

# 1.0 Title Page

# **Clinical Study Protocol M13-542**

# A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind Study Comparing Upadacitinib (ABT-494) to Placebo on Stable Conventional Synthetic Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs (csDMARDs) in Subjects with Moderately to Severely Active Rheumatoid Arthritis with Inadequate Response or Intolerance to Biologic DMARDs (bDMARDs)

AbbVie Investigational Product:	Upadacitinib
Date:	26 October 2017
Development Phase:	3
Study Design:	A 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled treatment period followed by a blinded long-term extension period
EudraCT Number:	2015-003335-35
Investigators:	Multicenter Trial (Investigator information is on file at AbbVie)
Sponsor:	AbbVie* Dept. R477, Bldg. AP31-2 1 North Waukegan Road North Chicago, IL 60064
Sponsor/Emergency Contact:	

# **Incorporating Amendments 1, 2, and 3**

\* The specific contact details of the AbbVie legal/regulatory entity (person) within the relevant country are provided within the clinical trial agreement with the Investigator/Institution and in the Clinical Trial Application with the Competent Authority.

This study will be conducted in compliance with the protocol, Good Clinical Practice and all other applicable regulatory requirements, including the archiving of essential documents.

**Confidential Information** 

No use or disclosure outside AbbVie is permitted without prior written authorization from AbbVie.



### 1.1 Protocol Amendment: Summary of Changes

### **Previous Protocol Versions**

Protocol	Date
Original	21 January 2016
Amendment 1	29 February 2016
Amendment 1.01 (Sweden Only)	06 May 2016
Amendment 1.02 (France Only)	09 May 2016
Amendment 1.03 (Denmark Only)	16 June 2016
Amendment 2	10 October 2016
Amendment 2.01 (Sweden Only)	26 October 2016
Amendment 2.02 (France Only)	26 October 2016
Amendment 2.03 (Denmark Only)	26 October 2016
Amendment 2.02.01 (France Only)	09 December 2016
Amendment 2.02.02 (France Only)	17 April 2017
Amendment 2.02.03 (France Only)	21 June 2017

The purpose of this amendment is to:

- Apply administrative changes throughout the protocol *Rationale: Revised text to improve consistency and readability, and/or provide clarity.*
- Changed ABT-494 to upadacitinib throughout the protocol *Rationale: Revised to reflect the recently approved International Nonproprietary Name.*
- Update Section 1.2, Synopsis *Rationale: Revised to be consistent with Amendment 3 revisions.*
- Update Section 1.3, List of Abbreviations *Rationale: Revised to be consistent with Amendment 3 revisions.*
- Update Section 5.2.3.2, Prohibited Therapy **Rationale:** Updated Table 1, Examples of Commonly Used Strong CYP3A Inhibitors and Inducers, to add Cobicistat, Troleandomycin, and Rifapentine

and to remove Avasimibe. Clarified that live vaccines are prohibited during study participation.

• Update Section 5.2.4, Contraception Recommendations

**Rationale:** Updated required duration of contraception recommendations for males to reflect that upadacitinib is non-genotoxic, showed no testicular findings in chronic animal toxicology studies, and had no impact on male or female fertility. Clarified that injectable hormonal contraception is allowed. Clarified that verbal confirmation of vasectomized partner is acceptable form of contraception. Added wording to clarify that contraceptive measures are no longer required for a woman who becomes surgically sterile or postmenopausal (defined above) during the study. Added additional local contraception requirements may apply.

• Update Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures.

**Rationale:** Revised to prevent unnecessary initiation of TB prophylaxis in subject with indeterminate QuantiFERON-TB test results by allowing local testing. Revised to include Rifapentine as excluded medication for TB prophylaxis. Updated to prevent unnecessary pregnancy test for women who become post-menopausal or surgically sterile during the study. Clarified QTcF calculation procedures. Clarified hsCRP reporting in Period 1 and 2.

• Update Section 5.3.3.1.2, Key Secondary Variables and Section 5.3.3.1.3, Additional Variables

**Rationale:** Updated for ranked key secondary endpoints, other key secondary endpoints and additional endpoints to be aligned with statistical analysis plan.

• Update Section 6.1.1.3, Adverse Events of Special Interest

**Rationale:** Updated the adverse events of special interest that will be monitored during the study to align in content and presentation with the current version of the Product Safety Statistical Analysis Plan.

 Serious infections, opportunistic infections, herpes zoster, and TB was separated into separate bullets for serious infections, opportunistic infections, herpes zoster and tuberculosis to indicate that these are separate adverse events of interest.

- Malignancy and lymphoproliferative disorders was reduced to Malignancy (all types) which encompasses all types of malignancy including lymphoproliferative malignancies
- Cardiovascular events was amended to adjudicated cardiovascular events as all cardiovascular events occurring in the RA phase 3 development program will be adjudicated by an external cardiac adjudication committee (CAC)
- Removed hemoglobin effects as the term Anemia encompasses all hemoglobin effects of interest
- For consistency throughout the program updated terminology from Decreased neutrophil counts to the term Neutropenia
- For consistency throughout the program updated terminology from Decreased lymphocyte counts to the term Lymphopenia
- For consistency throughout the program updated terminology from Increased creatine phosphokinase (CPK) to Elevated creatine phosphokinase (CPK)
- Updated to include embolic and thrombotic events as adverse events of special interest, based on data reported for JAK inhibitors
- Update 6.1.3 Relationship to Study Drug

**Rationale:** Updated definition for assessing the relationship of adverse events to use of study drug per sponsor guidelines.

- Update Section 6.1.4 Adverse Event Collection *Rationale:* Implement Supplemental eCRF for thrombotic events.
- Update Section 6.1.6, Pregnancy

**Rationale:** Updated to clarify collection period for pregnancies occurring during study and updated periods for avoiding pregnancy and sperm donation following study drug administration to reflect that upadacitinib is non-genotoxic, and showed no testicular findings in chronic animal toxicology studies, and had no impact on male or female fertility.

• Update Section 6.1.7, Toxicity Management

**Rationale:** Clarified that subject should discontinue study drug for an ECG abnormality that is considered clinically significant with reasonable possibility

> that the event is related to study drug. All abnormal lab tests that are considered clinically significant by the investigator should be followed to a satisfactory resolution. Updated Table 4, Specific Toxicity Management Guidelines for Abnormal Laboratory Values, to improve readability and provide clarity: Updated wording for INR testing requirements to clarify that a separate blood sample for INR testing will be needed to measure INR. Added wording for management of subjects with HBc Ab+ (irrespective of HBs Ab status) and negative HBV DNA at screening and laboratory values during study which may indicate active hepatitis. Clarified toxicity management criteria for serum creatinine levels within normal reference range. Clarified procedures for elevated CPK value (greater than or equal to  $4 \times ULN$ ) but without any clinical signs and symptoms to allow continuation of treatment.

- Update Section 8.1.4.1.1, Primary Efficacy Variable. *Rationale: Removed LOCF to align with statistical analysis plan.*
- Update Section 8.1.4.1.5, Imputation Methods *Rationale: Removed LOCF to align with statistical analysis plan.*
- Update Section 8.1.5.3, Analysis of Laboratory, Vital Sign, and ECG Data. *Rationale:* Clarified that severity grading of abnormal lab will be based on OMERACT criteria or NCI CTC.
- Update Appendix B, List of Protocol Signatories *Rationale:* Updated list of protocol signatories for Amendment 3.
- Update Appendix C, Local Requirements *Rationale:* Added text to be consistent with Amendment 3 revisions.
- Update Appendix Q, Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0 Example *Rationale:* Clarified that for CPK and serum creatinine NCI CTC grading will be used.

An itemized list of all changes made to this protocol under this amendment can be found in Appendix R.



### 1.2 Synopsis

AbbVie	Protocol Number: M13-542
Name of Study Drug: Upadacitinib	Phase of Development: 3
Name of Active Ingredient: Upadacitinib	Date of Protocol Synopsis: 26 October 2017

**Protocol Title:** A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind Study Comparing Upadacitinib (ABT-494) to Placebo on Stable Conventional Synthetic Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs (csDMARDs) in Subjects with Moderately to Severely Active Rheumatoid Arthritis with Inadequate Response or Intolerance to Biologic DMARDs (bDMARDs)

#### **Objectives:**

#### Period 1

To compare the safety and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg once daily (QD) and 15 mg QD versus placebo on a background of csDMARD(s) for the treatment of signs and symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) in bDMARD-inadequate response (bDMARD-IR) or bDMARD-intolerant subjects with moderately to severely active RA.

#### Period 2

To evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

#### Investigators: Multicenter

Study Sites: Approximately 300

#### **Study Population:**

Adult female and male subjects who are at least 18 years of age with a diagnosis of RA for  $\geq$  3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) classification criteria for RA. Subjects who have been treated  $\geq$  3 months prior to the first dose of study drug with  $\geq$  1 bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy may be enrolled. Eligible study subjects must have  $\geq$  6 swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\geq$  6 tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits, and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP)  $\geq$  3 mg/L (central lab) at Screening. Subjects must have been on a stable dose of csDMARD therapy (restricted to methotrexate [MTX], chloroquine, hydroxychloroquine, sulfasalazine, or leflunomide) for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug.

Number of Subjects to be Enrolled: Approximately 450



#### Methodology:

This is a Phase 3, multicenter study that includes two periods. Period 1 is the 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled treatment period designed to compare the safety and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD versus placebo for the treatment of signs and symptoms of subjects with moderately to severely active RA who have an inadequate response to or intolerance to bDMARD therapy and are currently on a stable dose of csDMARDs. Period 2 is a blinded long-term extension to evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

The study duration will include a 35-day maximum screening period; a 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo controlled treatment period (Period 1); a blinded extension period (216 weeks) (Period 2); and a 30-day follow-up period.

Subjects who meet eligibility criteria will be randomized in a 2:2:1:1 ratio to one of four treatment groups:

- Group 1: upadacitinib 30 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 2: upadacitinib 15 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 3: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 4: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)

Subjects must have been on a stable dose of csDMARD(s) for  $\geq 4$  weeks prior to the first dose of study drug and must remain on a stable dose until Week 24; the csDMARD dose may be decreased only for safety reasons. Subjects who do not achieve CDAI  $\leq 10$  at Week 24 should have background medication(s) adjusted or initiated after assessments for Week 24 have been completed. Starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed), initiation of or change in corticosteroids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), acetaminophen, or adding or increasing doses for up to 2 csDMARDs (concomitant use of up to 2 csDMARDs except the combination of MTX and leflunomide) is allowed as per local label.

Subjects who complete the Week 24 visit (end of Period 1) will enter the blinded long term extension portion of the study, Period 2 (216 weeks). Subjects who are assigned to upadacitinib treatment groups in Period 1 will continue to receive upadacitinib 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner. Subjects who are assigned to placebo for the first 12 weeks of Period 1 and subsequently switched to receive upadacitinib 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per their pre-specified randomization assignments at Week 12, will continue to receive the same dose of upadacitinib per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner.

An unblinded analysis will be conducted after all subjects have completed Period 1 (Week 24) for the purpose of regulatory submission. Study sites and subjects will remain blinded for the duration of the study (Periods 1 and 2).



#### Diagnosis and Main Criteria for Inclusion/Exclusion:

#### Main Inclusion:

- 1. Adult male or female, at least 18 years old.
- Diagnosis of RA for ≥ 3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria for RA.
- 3. Subjects have been treated with bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy prior to first dose of study drug as defined by at least one of the following criteria:
  - did not show an adequate response to at least 1 bDMARD after a treatment of  $\geq$  3 months
  - had to discontinue at least 1 bDMARD due to intolerability or toxicity, irrespective of treatment duration

Subjects who are discontinued from prior bDMARD therapy only due to other reasons (good response or non-medical reasons including insurance/financial issues, clinical trial completed, etc) are not eligible for the study.

- 4. Subjects have been receiving csDMARD therapy  $\geq$  3 months and on a stable dose for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug:
  - The following csDMARDs are allowed (stable dose for ≥ 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug): oral or parenteral MTX (7.5 to 25 mg/week), sulfasalazine (≤ 3000 mg/day), hydroxychloroquine (≤ 400 mg/day), chloroquine (≤ 250 mg/day), and leflunomide (≤ 20 mg/day).
  - A combination of up to two background csDMARDs is allowed EXCEPT the combination of MTX and leflunomide.
- 5. Subject meets both of the following minimum disease activity criteria:
  - a.  $\geq$  6 swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\geq$  6 tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits; and
  - b.  $hsCRP \ge 3 mg/L$  (central lab) at Screening Visit.

#### **Main Exclusion:**

- 1. Prior exposure to any Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitor (including but not limited to tofacitinib, baricitinib, and filgotinib).
- 2. History of any arthritis with onset prior to age 17 years or current diagnosis of inflammatory joint disease other than RA (including but not limited to gout, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis, axial spondyloarthritis including ankylosing spondylitis and non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis, reactive arthritis, overlap connective tissue diseases, scleroderma, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, fibromyalgia [currently with active symptoms]). Current diagnosis of secondary Sjogren's Syndrome is permitted.
- 3. Laboratory values meeting the following criteria within the Screening period prior to the first dose of study drug: serum aspartate transaminase > 2 × upper limit of normal (ULN); serum alanine transaminase > 2 × ULN; estimated glomerular filtration rate by simplified 4-variable Modification of Diet in Renal Disease formula < 40 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>; total white blood cell count < 2,500/µL; absolute neutrophil count < 1,500/µL; platelet count < 100,000/µL; absolute lymphocyte count < 800/µL; and hemoglobin < 10 g/dL.</p>



<b>Investigational Product:</b>	Upadacitinib	
Doses:	15 mg QD 30 mg QD	
Mode of Administration:	Oral	
<b>Reference Therapy:</b>	Only for Period 1 first 12 Weeks: Matching placebo for upadacitinib QD	
Dose:	N/A	
Mode of Administration:	Oral	
<b>Duration of Treatment:</b> 240 weeks (Period 1: 24 weeks; Period 2: 216 weeks)		

Criteria for Evaluation:

Efficacy:

Period 1

The primary endpoint is the proportion of subjects achieving ACR20 response (US/FDA regulatory purposes) or the proportion of subjects achieving low disease activity (LDA) (EU/EMA regulatory purposes) at Week 12.

ACR20 response rate will be determined based on 20% or greater improvement in Tender Joint Count (TJC) and Swollen Joint Count (SJC) and  $\geq$  3 of the 5 measures of Patient's Assessment of Pain (Visual Analog Scale [VAS]), Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Health Assessment Questionnaire Disability Index (HAQ-DI), or hsCRP.

LDA is defined as Disease Activity Score (DAS)28 (C-reactive protein [CRP])  $\leq$  3.2.

Ranked key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 3. LDA based on DAS28 (CRP);
- 4. Change from baseline in Short Form-36 (SF-36) Physical Component Score (PCS);

Ranked key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR20 response rate;
- 3. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 4. Change from baseline in SF-36 PCS;

Other key secondary endpoints (at Week 12, if not specified) for both US/FDA and EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. ACR50 response rate;
- 2. ACR70 response rate;
- 3. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.



#### **Criteria for Evaluation (Continued):**

#### Efficacy (Continued):

#### Period 1 (Continued)

Additional endpoints at all visits are:

- Change from baseline in individual components of ACR response;
- ACR20/50/70 response rates;
- Change from baseline in DAS28(CRP) and DAS28 (erythrocyte sedimentation rate [ESR]);
- Change from baseline in CDAI and SDAI;
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq$  -0.3;
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA and proportion of subjects achieving CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), Simplified Disease Activity Index (SDAI), and Clinical Disease Activity Index (CDAI) criteria (see below);
- ACR/EULAR Boolean remission;

	DAS28 (CRP) and DAS28 (ESR)	SDAI	CDAI
LDA	$\leq$ 3.2	≤ 11.0	$\leq 10$
CR	< 2.6	≤ 3.3	$\leq 2.8$

Additional endpoints (at Weeks 4, 12, and 24) are:

- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L;
- Change from baseline in ISI (sleep);
- Change from baseline in SF-36.

#### Period 2

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Weeks 36, 48, and every 12 weeks thereafter until completion of the study:

- ACR20/50/70 response rates;
- Change from baseline in individual ACR components;
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (ESR);
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq -0.3$ ;
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA and proportion of subjects achieving CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), SDAI, and CDAI criteria (as defined for Period 1);
- Concomitant corticosteroid use.



#### **Criteria for Evaluation (Continued):**

#### **Efficacy (Continued):**

#### Period 2 (Continued)

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Week 48 only:

- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L;
- Change from baseline in ISI;
- Change from baseline in SF-36.

#### Pharmacokinetic (Period 1 Only):

Blood samples for assay of upadacitinib and possibly other concomitant medications in plasma will be collected at Weeks 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, and 24/Premature Discontinuation.

#### In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarkers (Periods 1 and 2):

#### Period 1

Change from Baseline in lymphocyte subsets (including but not limited to natural killer cells, natural killer T cells, B cells, and T cells) will be evaluated at Weeks 8, 12, 16 and 24/Premature Discontinuation.

#### Period 2

Change from baseline in lymphocyte subsets (including but not limited to natural killer cells, natural killer T cells, B cells, and T cells) will be evaluated at Weeks 36, 48, and every 24 weeks thereafter.

#### Exploratory Research Variables and Validation Studies (Optional) (Period 1 Only):

Prognostic, predictive, and pharmacodynamics biomarkers signatures may be evaluated. Samples for pharmacogenetic, epigenetic, transcriptomic, and proteomic and targeted protein investigations will be collected at various time points. Assessments will include but may not be limited to nucleic acids, proteins, metabolites, or lipids.

#### Safety:

Safety evaluations include adverse event (AE) monitoring, physical examinations, vital sign measurements, electrocardiogram (ECG), and clinical laboratory testing (hematology, chemistry, and urinalysis) as a measure of safety and tolerability for the entire study duration.



#### **Statistical Methods:**

#### Efficacy:

All efficacy analyses will be carried out using the Full Analysis Set population, which includes all randomized subjects who receive at least one dose of study drug.

#### **Period 1 Efficacy**

#### Analysis of the Primary and Key Secondary Endpoints:

Comparisons of the primary and key secondary efficacy endpoints will be made between each upadacitinib group and the combined placebo groups. The overall type I error rate of the primary and key secondary endpoints for the two doses will be strongly controlled.

For binary endpoints, frequencies and percentages will be reported for each treatment group. Pairwise comparisons between each upadacitinib group and the combined placebo groups will be conducted using the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test adjusting for main stratification factors.

For continuous endpoints, the mean, standard deviation, median, and range will be reported for each treatment group. Pairwise comparisons between each of the upadacitinib treatment groups and the combined placebo groups will be carried out using the analysis of covariance model with treatment group as the fixed factor, and the corresponding baseline value and the main stratification factors as the covariates.

Non-responder imputation approach will serve as the primary analysis approach for binary endpoints and multiple imputations will serve as the primary analysis approach for continuous endpoints. Sensitivity analyses based on observed cases approach and will also be conducted for key endpoints.

#### Long-Term Efficacy for Period 1 and Period 2 Combined

Long-term efficacy by time point will be summarized using descriptive statistics.

#### **Pharmacokinetic:**

A non-linear mixed-effects modeling approach will be used to estimate the population central values and the empirical Bayesian estimates of the individual values of upadacitinib oral clearance (CL/F) and volume of distribution (V/F). Additional parameters may be estimated if useful in the interpretation of the data.

#### Safety:

Safety analyses will be carried out using the Safety Analysis Set, which includes all subjects who receive at least one dose of study drug. Analyses will be conducted for Period 1 alone, as well as for Period 1 and Period 2 combined. Safety will be assessed by AEs, physical examination, laboratory assessments, ECG, and vital signs. Frequency tables and lists of subjects with treatment-emergent AEs by preferred term as in the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities dictionary, by system organ class, by severity, and by relationship to the study drug as assessed by the Investigator will be provided. The changes from baseline in vital signs, physical examination results, and clinical laboratory values will be analyzed in a descriptive manner. Shift of laboratory values from baseline to defined time points will be tabulated.



### 1.3 List of Abbreviations and Definition of Terms

### **Abbreviations**

ACR	American College of Rheumatology
AE	adverse event
ALC	absolute lymphocyte count
ALT	alanine transaminase
ANC	absolute neutrophil count
anti-CCP	anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide
AST	aspartate transaminase
BCG	Bacille Calmette-Guérin
bDMARD	biologic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drug
BID	twice daily (Latin: bis in die)
BUN	blood urea nitrogen
CBC	complete blood count
CD4, CD8	cluster of differentiation
CDAI	clinical disease activity index
CL/F	apparent clearance
СРК	creatine phosphokinase
CR	clinical remission
CRF	case report form
CRP	C-reactive protein
csDMARD	conventional synthetic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drug
CSR	clinical study report
CXR	chest x-ray
СҮР	cytochrome
DAS	disease activity score
DMARD	disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drug
DMC	Data Monitoring Committee
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
ECG	electrocardiogram
eCRF	electronic case report form
EDC	electronic data capture
EDTA	Edetic acid (ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid)



ePRO	electronic patient-reported outcome
EQ-5D-5L	EuroQoL-5D-5L
ESR	erythrocyte sedimentation rate
EU	European Union
EULAR	European League Against Rheumatism
FAS	full analysis set
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
HAQ-DI	Health Assessment Questionnaire - Disability Index
HBc Ab/anti-HBc	Hepatitis B core antibody
HBs Ab/anti-HBs	Hepatitis B surface antibody
HBs Ag	Hepatitis B surface antigen
HBV	hepatitis B virus
HCV	hepatitis C virus
HCV Ab	Hepatitis C virus antibody
HDL-C	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
hsCRP	high-sensitivity C-reactive protein
ICH	International Conference On Harmonization
IEC	independent ethics committee
IGRA	interferon-gamma release assay
IMP	investigational medicinal product
INR	international normalized ratio
IR	inadequate response
IRB	institutional review board
IRT	interactive response technology
ISI	insomnia severity index
IUD	intrauterine device
IUS	intrauterine hormone-releasing system
JAK	Janus kinase
LDA	low disease activity
LDL-C	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular event



MDRD	modification of diet in renal disease
MedDRA	Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities
MRB	Minimal Residual B-cells
MTX	methotrexate
MTX-IR	methotrexate-inadequate responder
NA	no assessment
NK	natural killer
NKT	natural killer T
NMSC	non-melanoma skin cancer
NONMEM	non-linear mixed-effects modeling
NRI	non-responder imputation
NRS	numerical rating scale
NSAID	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug
OC	observed cases
OLE	open-label extension
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PCS	physical component score
PD	premature discontinuation
PhGA	Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity
РК	pharmacokinetic
PPD	purified protein derivative
PRN	as needed (Latin: pro re nata)
PRO	patient-reported outcome
PT	preferred term
PtGA	Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity
QD	once daily (Latin: quaque die)
RA	rheumatoid arthritis
RAVE®	EDC system from Medidata
RBC	red blood cell
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RNA	Ribonucleic acid
SAE	serious adverse event
SAP	statistical analysis plan
SDAI	simplified disease activity index



SF-36	Short Form-36
SJC	swollen joint count
SOC	system organ class
SUSAR	suspected unexpected serious adverse reaction
T2T	treat-to-target
ТВ	tuberculosis
TEAE	treatment-emergent adverse event
TJC	tender joint count
TNF	tumor necrosis factor
TNF-IR	anti-tumor necrosis factor inadequate responder
Tyk2	Tyrosine kinase 2
ULN	upper limit of normal
V/F	apparent volume of distribution
VAS	visual analog scale
WBC	white blood cell

2.0	Table of Contents	
1.0	Title Page	1
1.1	Protocol Amendment: Summary of Changes	2
1.2	Synopsis	6
1.3	List of Abbreviations and Definition of Terms	13
2.0	Table of Contents	17
3.0	Introduction	23
3.1	Differences Statement	26
3.2	Benefits and Risks	27
4.0	Study Objectives	27
5.0	Investigational Plan	27
5.1	Overall Study Design and Plan: Description	27
5.2	Selection of Study Population	34
5.2.1	Inclusion Criteria	34
5.2.2	Exclusion Criteria	37
5.2.3	Prior, Concomitant, and Prohibited Therapy	40
5.2.3.1	Permitted Background RA Therapy	41
5.2.3.2	Prohibited Therapy	43
5.2.4	Contraception Recommendations	46
5.3	Efficacy, Pharmacokinetic, Pharmacodynamic, Exploratory Research and Validation Studies, and Safety	50
5 2 1	Assessments/ variables	50
5.3.1	Efficacy and Safety Measurements Assessed and Flow Chart	50
5.3.1.1		50
5.3.1.2	and Optional Samples for Exploratory Research and Validation Studies	67
53121	In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarker Samples	67
53122	Optional Samples for Exploratory Research and Validation	
0.0.1.2.2	Studies	68
5.3.2	Drug Concentration Measurements	69
5.3.2.1	Collection of Samples for Analysis	69

5.3.2.2	Measurement Methods	70
5.3.3	Efficacy Variables	70
5.3.3.1	Period 1 Variables	70
5.3.3.1.1	Primary Variable	70
5.3.3.1.2	Key Secondary Variables	71
5.3.3.1.3	Additional Variables	72
5.3.3.2	Period 2 Variables	73
5.3.4	Safety Variables	74
5.3.5	Pharmacokinetic Variables	74
5.3.6	In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarker Samples and Exploratory Research Variables and Validation Studies	74
5.3.6.1	In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarker Samples	74
5.3.6.2	Exploratory Research Variables and Validation Studies	74
5.4	Removal of Subjects from Therapy or Assessment	75
5.4.1	Discontinuation of Individual Subjects	75
5.4.2	Discontinuation of Entire Study	77
5.5	Treatments	77
5.5.1	Treatments Administered	77
5.5.2	Identity of Investigational Product	78
5.5.2.1	Packaging and Labeling	78
5.5.2.2	Storage and Disposition of Study Drugs	78
5.5.3	Method of Assigning Subjects to Treatment Groups	78
5.5.4	Selection and Timing of Dose for Each Subject	80
5.5.5	Blinding	80
5.5.5.1	Blinding of Investigational Product	80
5.5.5.2	Blinding of Data for Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)	81
5.5.6	Treatment Compliance	82
5.5.7	Drug Accountability	82
5.6	Discussion and Justification of Study Design	83
5.6.1	Discussion of Study Design and Choice of Control Groups	83
5.6.2	Appropriateness of Measurements	83
5.6.3	Suitability of Subject Population	84
5.6.4	Selection of Doses in the Study	84

abbvie	Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3
	EudraCT 2015-003335-35

6.0	Complaints	85
6.1	Medical Complaints	85
6.1.1	Definitions	85
6.1.1.1	Adverse Event	85
6.1.1.2	Serious Adverse Events	86
6.1.1.3	Adverse Events of Special Interest	87
6.1.2	Adverse Event Severity	88
6.1.3	Relationship to Study Drug	88
6.1.4	Adverse Event Collection Period	89
6.1.5	Serious Adverse Event Reporting	90
6.1.6	Pregnancy	92
6.1.7	Toxicity Management	93
6.1.8	Data Monitoring Committee	97
6.1.9	Cardiovascular Adjudication Committee	97
6.2	Product Complaint	97
6.2.1	Definition	97
6.2.2	Reporting	98
7.0	Protocol Deviations	98
8.0	Statistical Methods and Determination of Sample	00
0.1		99
8.1	Statistical and Analytical Plans	99
8.1.1	Analysis Populations	100
8.1.1.1	Full Analysis Set	100
8.1.1.2	Per Protocol Analysis Set	100
8.1.1.3	Safety Analysis Set.	100
8.1.2	Subject Accountability, Disposition and Study Drug Exposure	100
8.1.2.1	Subject Accountability	100
8.1.2.2	Subject Disposition	101
8.1.2.3	Study Drug Exposure	101
8.1.3	Analysis of Demographic and Baseline Characteristics	101
8.1.4	Efficacy Analyses	102
8.1.4.1	Efficacy Analysis for Period 1	102
8.1.4.1.1	Primary Efficacy Variable	102

abbvie	Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3
	EudraCT 2015-003335-35

8.1.4.1.2	Key Secondary Efficacy Variables	
8.1.4.1.3	Other Efficacy Variables	
8.1.4.1.4	Multiplicity Control for Primary and Ranked Secondary Endpoints	104
8.1.4.1.5	Imputation Methods	
8.1.4.2	Long-Term Efficacy Analysis for Period 1 and Period 2 Combined	
8.1.5	Safety Analyses	
8.1.5.1	General Considerations	
8.1.5.2	Analysis of Adverse Events	
8.1.5.2.1	Treatment-Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE)	
8.1.5.2.2	Serious Adverse Events and Death	107
8.1.5.3	Analysis of Laboratory, Vital Sign, and ECG Data	107
8.1.6	Pharmacokinetic and Exposure-Response Analyses	107
8.1.7	Statistical Analysis of Biomarker Data	
8.2	Determination of Sample Size	110
8.3	Randomization Methods	111
9.0	Ethics	111
9.1	Independent Ethics Committee (IEC) or Institutional Review Board (IRB)	111
9.2	Ethical Conduct of the Study	
9.3	Subject Information and Consent	
10.0	Source Documents and Case Report Form Completion	113
10.1	Source Documents	
10.2	Case Report Forms	114
11.0	Data Quality Assurance	116
12.0	Use of Information	117
13.0	Completion of the Study	118
14.0	Investigator's Agreement	119
15.0	Reference List	120

# List of Tables

Table 1.	Examples of Commonly Used Strong CYP3A Inhibitors and Inducers	44
Table 2.	Clinical Laboratory Tests	63
Table 3.	Identity of Investigational Product	
Table 4.	Specific Toxicity Management Guidelines for Abnormal Laboratory Values	

# List of Figures

Figure 1.	Period 1 Study Design	30
Figure 2.	Period 2 Study Design	31
Figure 3.	Criteria for HBV DNA PCR Qualitative Testing	65
Figure 4.	Adverse Event Collection	89

# List of Appendices

Appendix A.	Responsibilities of the Clinical Investigator	123
Appendix B.	List of Protocol Signatories	125
Appendix C.	Local Requirements	126
Appendix D.	Study Activities (Period 1)	133
Appendix E.	Study Activities – Optional Samples for Exploratory Research and Validation Studies (Period 1 Only)	138
Appendix F.	Study Activities (Period 2)	139
Appendix G.	Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity Example	142
Appendix H.	Joint Evaluation Worksheet Example	143
Appendix I.	Latent TB Risk Assessment Form Example	145
Appendix J.	Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity Example	146
Appendix K.	Patient's Assessment of Pain Example	147
Appendix L.	Health Assessment Questionnaire (HAQ-DI) Example	148
Appendix M.	Patient's Assessment of Severity and Duration of Morning Stiffness Example	151
Appendix N.	EuroQoL-5D-5L Example	152

abbvie	Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3
	EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Appendix O.	Short Form-36 (SF-36 <sup>TM</sup> ) Health Status Survey Questionnaire	
	Example	155
Appendix P.	Insomnia Severity Index Example	161
Appendix Q.	Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0 Example	
Appendix R.	Protocol Amendment: List of Changes	

# 3.0 Introduction

### **Rheumatoid Arthritis**

Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) is a chronic systemic inflammatory disease of unknown etiology. The hallmark feature of RA is an inflammatory process manifested by persistent symmetric polyarthritis of synovial joints which can ultimately lead to bone erosions, deformity, and disability. Left untreated, or inadequately treated, progressive functional impairment with increasing disability occurs leading to a reduction in quality of life. The prevalence of RA in the general population is approximately 1%, and increases with age in both genders, with women being more prone to developing RA than men. Early therapy with disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs (DMARDs) is the standard of care, including conventional synthetic DMARDs (csDMARDs) (e.g., methotrexate [MTX], sulfasalazine, hydroxychloroquine, and leflunomide), and biologic DMARDs (bDMARDs) (e.g., anti-tumor necrosis factor [TNF] and non-anti-TNF biologics).

The European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) recommends a Treat-to-Target (T2T) approach to initiate therapy immediately after diagnosis of RA with a goal of achieving clinical remission (CR) or low disease activity (LDA), as these are associated with improved long-term outcomes.<sup>1-3</sup> Also, in line with recent advances in early diagnosis, new classification criteria have been developed. The 2010 American College of Rheumatology (ACR)/EULAR classification criteria redefined the paradigm of RA by focusing on features at earlier stages of disease that are associated with persistent and/or erosive disease, rather than defining the disease by its late-stage features.<sup>4</sup>

Despite major progress in the treatment of RA, there still remains a large unmet medical need, as only a small percentage of RA patients reach or maintain a status of LDA or CR over time or need to discontinue due to safety or tolerability issues.<sup>5,6</sup> Novel therapies are therefore needed to complement the available interventions to address the unmet need.<sup>5-7</sup>

### JAK Inhibitor

Evidence suggests that inhibition of Janus kinase (JAK)-mediated pathways is a promising approach for the treatment of patients with this chronic disease.<sup>8</sup> AbbVie is developing a small molecule inhibitor of JAK, upadacitinib, that may address the current needs.

The JAK family is composed of 4 family members: JAK1, 2, 3, and Tyrosine kinase 2 (Tyk2). These cytoplasmic tyrosine kinases are associated with membrane cytokine receptors such as common gamma-chain receptors and the glycoprotein 130 transmembrane proteins.<sup>9</sup> Activation of JAK pathways initiates expression of survival factors, cytokines, chemokines, and other molecules that facilitate leukocyte cellular trafficking and cell proliferation which contribute to inflammatory and autoimmune disorders.

Hence, the JAK family has evoked considerable interest in the area of inflammatory diseases leading to the development of various JAK inhibitors with different selectivity profiles against JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, and Tyk2 which have demonstrated efficacy in individuals with RA.<sup>10-14</sup> Tofacitinib, the first in this class, has been approved in the United States and in other countries for treating moderately to severely active RA patients. Although tofacitinib, a non-selective JAK inhibitor, improves the clinical signs and symptoms, and inhibits structural progression in RA patients, questions regarding the safety profile remain, including serious infections, herpes zoster reactivation, malignancies, and hematologic adverse events (AEs).

The second generation of JAK inhibitors, with different selectivity profiles against JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, and Tyk2, are in development.<sup>8</sup> Upadacitinib is a novel selective JAK1 inhibitor being developed for the treatment of adult patients with moderately to severely active RA. In an in vitro setting, upadacitinib potently inhibits JAK1 activity, but to a lesser degree, inhibits the other isoforms, JAK2 and JAK3. The enhanced selectivity of upadacitinib against JAK1 may offer an improved benefit-risk profile in patients with RA. The clinical hypothesis is that upadacitinib should be effective in decreasing joint

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

inflammation and damage associated with RA by interfering with JAK1-mediated signaling pathways (i.e., interleukin-6) without causing excessive anemia due to its reduced activity against JAK2 (IC<sub>50</sub> 120 nM), which is essential for erythropoietin signaling. Upadacitinib is also less potent against JAK3 (IC<sub>50</sub> 2.3  $\mu$ M), an important component of lymphocyte activation and function. As such, treatment with upadacitinib, a selective JAK1 inhibitor with reduced JAK3 inhibition, could result in a decreased risk for infection (including viral reactivation) and/or malignancy compared to a pan JAK inhibitor or less selective JAK inhibitors.

### Phase 2 Studies with Upadacitinib

The Phase 2 program for upadacitinib consisted of 2 randomized controlled trials (RCTs), both on stable background MTX therapy, in subjects with moderately to severely active RA and one open-label extension (OLE) study (Study M13-538; NCT02049138) for those subjects who had completed either one of the RCTs. Study M13-550 (NCT01960855) enrolled subjects who had an inadequate response to anti-TNF therapy and Study M13-537 (NCT02066389) enrolled subjects who had shown an inadequate response to MTX. A total of 4 twice daily (BID) and 1 once daily (QD) dose regimens of upadacitinib immediate release capsules (3 mg BID, 6 mg BID, 12 mg BID, 18 mg BID, and 24 mg QD) were evaluated.

In TNF-inadequate responder (TNF-IR) subjects, who represent the population with the greatest unmet need, the primary endpoint of ACR20 response rate at Week 12 was significantly greater at all doses of upadacitinib (up to 73%) compared with placebo (35%). In addition, numerically higher proportions of subjects achieved ACR50 and ACR70 responses and LDA (based on Disease Activity Score [DAS]28 C-Reactive Protein [CRP] and Clinical Disease Activity Index [CDAI]) in the upadacitinib dose groups versus placebo.

In MTX-inadequate responder (MTX-IR) subjects, the primary endpoint of ACR20 response rate at Week 12 was significantly greater (up to 82%) at all but the lowest dose



of upadacitinib compared with placebo (50%). At all doses of upadacitinib compared to placebo, significantly higher proportions of subjects achieved LDA and CR at Week 12.

Safety data from these two studies (N = 575) showed that the types and frequencies of AEs during upadacitinib treatment were consistent with subjects with moderately to severely active RA receiving immunomodulatory therapy. The incidences of AEs were numerically higher in the upadacitinib dose groups, with a trend toward higher rates with higher doses of upadacitinib. The most frequently reported AEs ( $\geq$  5%) in the upadacitinib treated subjects were urinary tract infection, headache, upper respiratory tract infection, and nausea. There were 6 subjects (1.3% of total combined populations) with herpes zoster reactivation distributed across the upadacitinib dose groups, and 2 subjects (1.9%) in the placebo groups. In these two 12 week studies, a total of 2 subjects in the upadacitinib treatment groups reported malignancies. One subject reported nonmelanoma skin cancers (NMSC) (basal cell and squamous cell carcinoma) and 1 subject was diagnosed with lung cancer after the final scheduled visit, and subsequently died 14 weeks after study completion. These events were reported by the Investigators as not possibly related to study drug. Elevations of liver function tests were sporadic with no clear dose-response relationship observed. As observed with other JAK inhibitors, treatment with upadacitinib resulted in an increase in lipids (low-density lipoprotein cholesterol [LDL-C] and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol [HDL-C]). Among subjects with laboratory evidence of systemic inflammation (as evidenced by high-sensitivity Creactive protein [hsCRP] > upper limit of normal [ULN]), treatment with lower doses of upadacitinib (3 mg BID and 6 mg BID) was associated with improvements in mean hemoglobin relative to placebo. At higher doses, there was a reduction in mean hemoglobin; however, the mean hemoglobin levels remained within normal range throughout the treatment period.

### 3.1 Differences Statement

Study M13-542 differs from other upadacitinib studies as it is the first study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of upadacitinib in subjects with inadequate response to or intolerance to any bDMARDs.

## 3.2 Benefits and Risks

Despite the availability of various RA therapies, including csDMARDs and bDMARDs, many patients still do not respond adequately to these treatments, or gradually lose response over time. Upadacitinib is a novel selective JAK1 inhibitor with the ability to decrease joint inflammation and damage mediated by JAK1 signaling while having minimal inhibitory effects on JAK2 and JAK3. This could potentially minimize some of the reported safety concerns with non-selective JAK inhibition which are thought to be mediated by inhibition of JAK2 and JAK3 signaling pathways. The Phase 2 program with upadacitinib demonstrated efficacy for improvement in signs and symptoms of RA and the safety results were consistent with those known to be associated with JAK inhibition.<sup>13-21</sup> Taken together, the safety and efficacy data from the Phase 2 program support further development of upadacitinib in Phase 3 in subjects with RA. For a detailed summary of upadacitinib benefit and safety, see the Investigator's Brochure.

# 4.0 Study Objectives

### Period 1

To compare the safety and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD versus placebo on a background of csDMARD(s) for the treatment of signs and symptoms of RA in bDMARD-inadequate response (bDMARD-IR) or bDMARD-intolerant subjects with moderately to severely active RA.

### Period 2

To evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

# 5.0 Investigational Plan

## 5.1 Overall Study Design and Plan: Description

This is a Phase 3, multicenter study that includes two periods. Period 1 is the 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled period designed to compare

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

the safety and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD versus placebo for the treatment of signs and symptoms of subjects with moderately to severely active RA who have an inadequate response to or intolerance to bDMARD therapy and are currently on a stable dose of csDMARDs. Period 2 is a blinded long-term extension to evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

The study is designed to enroll approximately 450 subjects at approximately 300 study centers worldwide to meet scientific and regulatory objectives without enrolling an undue number of subjects in alignment with ethical considerations. Therefore, if the target number of subjects has been enrolled, there is a possibility that additional subjects in screening may not be enrolled.

The study duration will include a 35-day screening period; a 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo controlled treatment period (Period 1); a 216-week blinded extension period (Period 2); and a 30-day follow-up (call or site visit).

Subjects who meet eligibility criteria will be randomized in a 2:2:1:1 ratio to one of four treatment groups:

- Group 1: upadacitinib 30 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 2: upadacitinib 15 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 3: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 4: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)

Subjects must have been on a stable dose of csDMARD(s) for  $\ge 4$  weeks prior to the first dose of study drug and must remain on a stable dose until Week 24; the csDMARD dose may be decreased only for safety reasons. Subjects who do not achieve CDAI  $\le 10$ 



at Week 24 should have background medication(s) adjusted or initiated after assessments for Week 24 have been completed. Starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed), initiation of or change in corticosteroids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), acetaminophen, or adding or increasing doses in up to 2 csDMARDs (concomitant use of up to 2 csDMARDs except the combination of MTX and leflunomide) is allowed as per local label. Subjects on a combination of MTX and leflunomide therapy should discontinue either MTX or leflunomide (see washout periods defined in Section 5.2.3) prior to first dose of study drug administration.

Starting at Week 24, at least 20% improvement in BOTH SJC AND TJC compared to baseline is required to remain on study drug. Anyone who does not fulfill this criterion at 2 consecutive visits (starting at Week 24) must be discontinued from study drug.

Subjects who complete the Week 24 visit (end of Period 1) will enter the blinded long-term extension portion of the study, Period 2 (216 weeks). Subjects who are assigned to upadacitinib treatment groups in Period 1 will continue to receive upadacitinib 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner. Subjects who are assigned to placebo for the first 12 weeks of Period 1 and subsequently switched to receive upadacitinib 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per their pre-specified randomization assignments at Week 12, will continue to receive the same dose of upadacitinib per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner.

An unblinded analysis will be conducted after all subjects have completed Period 1 (Week 24) for the purpose of regulatory submission. Study sites and subjects will remain blinded for the duration of the study (Periods 1 and 2).

Study design schematics of Period 1 and Period 2 are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2, respectively.



### Figure 1. Period 1 Study Design



csDMARD = conventional synthetic disease modifying anti-rheumatic drug; DMARD = disease modifying anti-rheumatic drug; n = number; QD = once daily; RA = rheumatoid arthritis; W = week

\* The follow-up period is only for subjects who do not enter Period 2.



### Figure 2. Period 2 Study Design





### **Screening Period**

Within 35 days prior to the Baseline Visit, subjects will receive a full explanation of the study design and study procedures, provide a written informed consent, and undergo the screening procedures outlined in Appendix D. Lab values can be re-tested once during the screening period. If the re-tested lab value(s) remain(s) exclusionary, the subject will be considered a screen failure with no additional re-screening possible. Redrawing samples if previous samples were unable to be analyzed would not count as a retest since previous result was never obtained.

Subjects that initially screen fail for the study are permitted to re-screen once following re-consent. Lab values can be re-tested once during the re-screening period. For additional re-screenings, AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director approval is required.



All screening procedures with the possible exceptions noted below will be repeated during re-screening. The subject must meet all the inclusion and none of the exclusion criteria at the time of re-screening in order to qualify for the study. There is no minimum period of time a subject must wait to re-screen for the study. If the subject had a complete initial screening evaluation including the assessment of an Interferon-Gamma Release Assay (IGRA; QuantiFERON Tuberculosis [TB] Gold In Tube test) and/or a purified protein derivative (PPD) test (or equivalent) (or both if required per local guidelines), or chest x-ray and electrocardiogram (ECG), these tests will not be required to be repeated for re-screening provided the conditions noted in Section 5.2 are met, there are no changes in the subject's medical history that would warrant re-testing, and no more than 90 days have passed.

### Period 1 (24-Week Randomized, Double-Blind Treatment Period)

Period 1 will begin at the Baseline Visit (Day 1) and will end at the Week 24 Visit. At the Baseline Visit, subjects who meet all the inclusion criteria and none of the exclusion criteria described in Section 5.2.1 and Section 5.2.2 will be enrolled into the study and randomized to double-blind treatment. During this period of the study, subjects will visit the study site at Weeks 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, and 24. A  $\pm$  3 day window is permitted around scheduled study visits. The last dose of study drug in Period 1 is taken the day prior to the Week 24 visit. Subjects who complete Period 1, but decide not to continue in Period 2 should complete a 30 day follow-up visit after the last dose of study drug.

### Period 2 (Blinded Long-Term Extension Period [216 Weeks])

Period 2 will begin at the Week 24 Visit after all assessments have been completed. During Period 2, subjects will have a study visit at Weeks 36, 48, and every 12 weeks thereafter until completion of the study.  $A \pm 7$  day window is permitted around scheduled study visits.

Starting at Week 24, at least 20% improvement in BOTH TJC AND SJC is required to remain on study drug. Anyone who does not fulfill this criterion at 2 consecutive visits



(starting at Week 24) despite optimization of background RA therapies (see Section 5.2.3.1) must be discontinued from study drug.

### <u>Discontinuation of Study Drug and Continuation of Study Participation Period 1</u> and Period 2)

Subjects may discontinue study drug treatment but may choose to continue to participate in the study (refer to Section 5.4.1 for additional details). Subjects who prematurely discontinue study drug should complete a Premature Discontinuation visit (PD visit) as soon as possible, preferably within 2 weeks. Afterwards, subjects should follow the regular visit schedule as outlined in Appendix D and Appendix F, and adhere to all study procedures except for dispensing study drug and PK sample collection, and blood sample collection for optional exploratory research and validation studies. As the subject has discontinued study drug, all rescue and efficacy driven discontinuation criteria no longer apply (e.g., CDAI calculation at Week 24, 20% TJC/SJC calculation for PD). If at any point a subject no longer wants to provide assessments (withdrawal of informed consent) following discontinuation of study drug, a second (PD visit) is not required.

### <u>Premature Discontinuation of Study (Withdrawal of Informed Consent) (Period 1</u> <u>and Period 2)</u>

Subjects may withdraw from the study completely (withdrawal of informed consent) for any reason at any time (refer to Section 5.4.1 for additional details). If a subject prematurely discontinues study drug treatment AND study participation (withdrawal of informed consent), the procedures outlined for the Premature Discontinuation visit (PD visit) should be completed as soon as possible, preferably within 2 weeks of study drug discontinuation. In addition, if the subject is willing, a 30-day follow-up visit (or phone call if a visit is not possible) may occur to determine the status of any ongoing AEs/SAEs or the occurrence of any new AEs/SAEs.

### Follow-Up Visit

A Follow-Up Visit will occur approximately 30 days after the last dose of study drug to obtain information on any new or ongoing AE/SAEs, and to collect vital signs and clinical laboratory tests.

Subjects will complete the Follow-Up Visit when they have either

- Completed the last visit of Period 1 (Week 24), but decided not to participate in the extension Period 2; OR
- Completed the last visit of Period 2; OR
- Prematurely discontinued study drug and/or study participation and have completed a PD visit. In this case the 30 day Follow-Up visit may be a telephone call if a site visit is not possible. Vital signs and laboratory test may not be required. The Follow-Up visit is not applicable for subjects who discontinued study drug and continued study participation and completed at least one study visit at least 30 days after last dose of study drug.

## 5.2 Selection of Study Population

It is anticipated that approximately 450 subjects with moderately to severely active RA will be randomized at approximately 300 study centers, globally.

A subject may be enrolled in this study provided that he/she has met all of the inclusion criteria specified in Section 5.2.1 and none of the exclusion criteria specified in Section 5.2.2 of this protocol.

### 5.2.1 Inclusion Criteria

- 1. Adult male or female, at least 18 years old.
- 2. Diagnosis of RA for  $\geq$  3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria for RA.



- 3. Subjects have been treated with bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy prior to first dose of study drug as defined by at least one of the following criteria:
  - did not show an adequate response to at least 1 bDMARD after a treatment of  $\geq$  3 months
  - had to discontinue at least 1 bDMARD due to intolerability or toxicity, irrespective of treatment duration

Subjects who are discontinued from prior bDMARD therapy only due to other reasons (good response or non-medical reasons including insurance/financial issues, clinical trial ended, etc.) are not eligible for the study.

- 4. Subjects have been receiving csDMARD therapy  $\geq$  3 months and on a stable dose for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug.
  - The following csDMARDs are allowed (stable dose for ≥ 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug): oral or parenteral MTX (7.5 to 25 mg/week), sulfasalazine (≤ 3000 mg/day), hydroxychloroquine (≤ 400 mg/day), chloroquine (≤ 250 mg/day), and leflunomide (≤ 20 mg/day).
  - A combination of up to two background csDMARDs is allowed EXCEPT the combination of MTX and leflunomide.
- 5. Subject meets both of the following disease activity criteria:
  - a.  $\geq 6$  swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\geq 6$  tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits; and
  - b.  $hsCRP \ge 3 mg/L$  (central lab) at Screening Visit.
- Stable doses of NSAIDs, acetaminophen, oral corticosteroids (equivalent to prednisone ≤ 10 mg/day), or inhaled corticosteroids for stable medical conditions are allowed but must have been at a stable dose ≥ 1 week prior to the first dose of study drug.
- 7. Subjects must have discontinued all bDMARDs prior to the first dose of study drug. The washout period for bDMARDs prior to the first dose of study drug is

specified below or should be at least five times the mean terminal elimination half-life of a drug:

- $\geq$  4 weeks for etanercept;
- $\geq$  8 weeks for adalimumab, infliximab, certolizumab, golimumab, abatacept, and tocilizumab;
- ≥ 1 year for rituximab OR ≥ 6 months if B cells have returned to pretreatment level or normal reference range (central lab) if pretreatment levels are not available.
- 8. Subjects must have discontinued all high-potency opiates at least 1 week and oral traditional Chinese medicine for at least 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug (refer to Section 5.2.3.2 for prohibited medications).
- 9. Women of childbearing potential (refer to Section 5.2.4), must not have a positive pregnancy test at the Screening or Baseline Visits. Note: subjects with borderline pregnancy test at Screening must have a serum pregnancy test  $\geq$  3 days later to document continued lack of a positive result.
- 10. If female, subject must be either postmenopausal, OR permanently surgically sterile OR for women of childbearing potential practicing at least one protocol-specified method of birth control (refer to Section 5.2.4), that is effective from Study Day 1 through at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug.
  - Additional local requirements may apply. Refer to Appendix C for local requirements.
- If the male subject is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential, he must agree, from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug, to practice the protocol-specified contraception (refer to Section 5.2.4).
  - Additional local requirements may apply. Refer to Appendix C for local requirements.


12. Subjects must voluntarily sign and date an informed consent, approved by an Independent Ethics Committee (IEC)/Institutional Review Board (IRB), prior to the initiation of any screening or study-specific procedures.

## **Rationale for Inclusion Criteria**

1 – 8	To select the appropriate subject population
9 – 11	Upadacitinib is teratogenic in both rats and rabbits. The effect of upadacitinib on human pregnancy and reproduction is unknown
12	In accordance with harmonized Good Clinical Practice (GCP)

## 5.2.2 Exclusion Criteria

- 1. Prior exposure to any JAK inhibitor (including but not limited to tofacitinib, baricitinib, and filgotinib).
- 2. History of any arthritis with onset prior to age 17 years or current diagnosis of inflammatory joint disease other than RA (including but not limited to gout, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis, axial spondyloarthritis including ankylosing spondylitis and non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis, reactive arthritis, overlap connective tissue diseases, scleroderma, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, fibromyalgia [currently with active symptoms]). Current diagnosis of secondary Sjogren's Syndrome is permitted.
- Has been treated with intra-articular, intramuscular, intravenous, trigger point or tender point, intra-bursa, or intra-tendon sheath corticosteroids in the preceding 8 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug.
- 4. Has been treated with any investigational drug within 30 days or five half-lives of the drug (whichever is longer) prior to the first dose of study drug or is currently enrolled in another clinical study.
- 5. Female who is pregnant, breastfeeding, or is considering becoming pregnant during the study or for approximately 30 days after the last dose of study drug.



- 6. Male who is considering fathering a child or donating sperm during the study or for approximately 90 days after the last dose of study drug.
- 7. Any active or recurrent viral infection that, based on the Investigator's clinical assessment, makes the subject an unsuitable candidate for the study, including hepatitis B virus (HBV) or hepatitis C virus (HCV), recurrent or disseminated (even a single episode) herpes zoster, disseminated (even a single episode) herpes simplex, or known history of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Active HBV and HCV are defined as:
  - HBV: hepatitis B surface antigen (HBs Ag) positive (+) or detected sensitivity on the HBV deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) polymerase chain reaction (PCR) qualitative test for Hepatitis B core antibody (HBc Ab) positive (+) subjects;
  - HCV: HCV ribonucleic acid (RNA) detectable in any subject with anti-HCV antibody (HCV Ab).
- 8. Subject has active TB or meets TB exclusionary parameters (refer to Section 5.3.1.1 for specific requirements for TB testing).
- 9. Systemic use of known strong cytochrome P450 (CYP)3A inhibitors or strong CYP3A inducers from Screening through the end of the study (refer to Table 1 for examples of commonly used strong CYP3A inhibitors and inducers).
- Receipt of any live vaccine within 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug, or expected need of live vaccination during study participation including at least 4 weeks after the last dose of study drug.
- 11. History of any malignancy except for successfully treated NMSC or localized carcinoma in situ of the cervix.
- 12. History of clinically significant (per Investigator's judgment) drug or alcohol abuse within the last 6 months.
- 13. History of gastrointestinal perforation (other than appendicitis or penetrating injury), diverticulitis or significantly increased risk for GI perforation per investigator judgment.



- 14. Conditions that could interfere with drug absorption including but not limited to short bowel syndrome.
- 15. Subject has been a previous recipient of an organ transplant.
- 16. History of clinically significant medical conditions or any other reason that in the opinion of the Investigator would interfere with the subject's participation in this study or would make the subject an unsuitable candidate to receive study drug.
- 17. Active infection(s) requiring treatment with parenteral anti-infectives within 30 days, or oral anti-infectives within 14 days prior the first dose of study drug.
- 18. History of an allergic reaction or significant sensitivity to constituents of the study drug (and its excipients) and/or other products in the same class.
- 19. Laboratory values meeting the following criteria within the Screening period prior to the first dose of study drug:
  - Serum aspartate transaminase (AST)  $> 2 \times ULN$ ;
  - Serum alanine transaminase (ALT)  $> 2 \times ULN$ ;
  - Estimated glomerular filtration rate (GFR) by simplified 4-variable Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) formula
     < 40 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>;
  - Total white blood cell (WBC) count  $< 2,500/\mu$ L;
  - Absolute neutrophil count (ANC)  $< 1,500/\mu$ L;
  - Platelet count <  $100,000/\mu$ L;
  - Absolute lymphocyte count < 800/µL;
  - Hemoglobin < 10 g/dL.
- 20. History of any of the following cardiovascular conditions:
  - Moderate to severe congestive heart failure (New York Heart Association class III or IV);
  - Recent (within past 6 months) cerebrovascular accident, myocardial infarction, coronary stenting;



- Uncontrolled hypertension as defined by a confirmed systolic blood pressure
   > 160 mmHg or diastolic blood pressure > 100 mmHg;
- Any other condition which, in the opinion of the Investigator, would put the subject at risk by participating in the protocol.
- 21. Clinically relevant or significant ECG abnormalities, including ECG with QT interval corrected for heart rate (QTc) using Fridericia's correction formula (QTcF)
   > 500 msec.

#### **Rationale for Exclusion Criteria**

1 – 2	To select the appropriate subject population
5-6	Upadacitinib is teratogenic in both rats and rabbits. The impact of upadacitinib on human pregnancies is unknown
3, 4, 7 – 21	To ensure safety of the subjects throughout the study

#### 5.2.3 Prior, Concomitant, and Prohibited Therapy

Any medication or vaccine (including over-the-counter or prescription medicines, vitamins and/or herbal supplements including folic acid) that the subject is receiving within 28 days prior to Screening, or receives during the study, must be recorded along with the reason for use, date(s) of administration including start and end dates, and dosage information including dose, route, and frequency on the appropriate electronic case report form (eCRF). Also, medications including but not limited to DMARDs taken for RA since date of RA diagnosis (based on subject recollection and available medical records) should be entered into the appropriate eCRF.

#### csDMARD Washout

The following washout periods should be met for subjects who are being treated with multiple csDMARDs if washout of 1 or more csDMARDs is required:



- ≥ 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug for MTX, minocycline, penicillamine, sulfasalazine, hydroxychloroquine, chloroquine, azathioprine, gold formulations, cyclophosphamide, tacrolimus, cyclosporine, mycophenolate, mizolibine
- $\geq 8$  weeks prior to the first dose of study drug for leflunomide if no elimination procedure was followed, or adhere to a washout procedure (i.e., 11 days with colestyramine, or 30 days washout with activated charcoal as per local label)
- ≥ five times the mean terminal elimination half-life for any other csDMARDs not listed above.

The AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director should be contacted if there are any questions regarding concomitant or prior therapies.

# 5.2.3.1 Permitted Background RA Therapy

Subjects should continue on their stable ( $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug) background csDMARD therapy (restricted to oral or parenteral MTX, [7.5 to 25 mg/week], sulfasalazine [ $\leq$  3000 mg/day], hydroxychloroquine, [ $\leq$  400 mg/day], chloroquine [ $\leq$  250 mg/day], and leflunomide [ $\leq$  20 mg/day]) up to Week 24. At any time, the csDMARD dose may be decreased only for safety reasons. Subjects taking MTX should take a dietary supplement of oral folic acid (or equivalent, such as folinic acid) throughout study participation. Folic acid dosing and timing of regimen should be followed according to Investigator's instructions. AbbVie will not provide the csDMARDs (or folic acid, if taking MTX).

Subjects should continue on their stable doses of NSAIDs, acetaminophen/paracetamol, oral corticosteroids (equivalent to prednisone  $\leq 10 \text{ mg/day}$ ), or inhaled corticosteroids.

• If taking any of the above on a scheduled basis at baseline, they should continue to take them as they did at study entry with no change in dose or frequency, including on study visit days;

- If not taking any of the above at baseline, these must not be initiated except where permitted by protocol (After Week 24 assessments have been performed);
- If taking any of the above including low potency analgesics, i.e., tramadol, codeine, hydrocodone, or propoxyphene at baseline on an as-needed basis (PRN), they should continue to use them for the same reason and same dose each time but they should not be taken within 24 hours prior to any study visit to avoid bias in outcome measurements.

In the event of tolerability (or other safety) issues, the doses of these medications may be decreased or discontinued with substitution of another permitted medication from that class (see Section 5.2.3.2 for prohibited therapies). PRN use of inhaled corticosteroids is permitted at any time.

Subjects who do not achieve CDAI  $\leq$  10 at Week 24 should have background medication(s) adjusted or initiated (see below) after assessments for Week 24 have been completed.

Starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed) and thereafter, intra-articular, intramuscular, intravenous, trigger point or tender point, intra-bursa, and intra-tendon sheath injections of corticosteroids, dosage and frequency per standard of care, are allowed. To avoid confounding effects of systemic absorption of intra-articular corticosteroids, joint injections should be avoided, if possible, within 21 days prior to the next scheduled study visit. For the analysis of the TJC and SJC, injected joints will be considered "not assessable" for 3 months from the time of the intra-articular injection.

In addition, in Period 2, starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed) and thereafter, initiation of or change in corticosteroids, NSAIDs, acetaminophen/paracetamol or csDMARDs (restricted to oral or parenteral MTX, sulfasalazine, hydroxychloroquine, chloroquine, and leflunomide, and restricted to concomitant use of up to 2 csDMARDs except the combination of MTX and leflunomide) is allowed as per local label. For RA flare treatment, no more than 3 consecutive days of

systemic corticosteroids (maximum dose of 0.5 mg/kg/day of prednisone or its equivalent) is allowed, after which subject should resume their usual daily oral corticosteroid dose.

# 5.2.3.2 Prohibited Therapy

# JAK Inhibitor

Prior exposure to JAK inhibitors (including but not limited to tofacitinib [Xeljanz<sup>®</sup>], baricitinib, and filgotinib) is not allowed.

# **Corticosteroids**

Oral corticosteroids > 10 mg prednisone/day or equivalent and intra-articular, intramuscular, intravenous, trigger point or tender point, intra-bursa, and intra-tendon sheath corticosteroids are NOT allowed in Period 1.

## **Biologic Therapies**

All biologic therapies related to RA treatment are prohibited during the study (i.e., Periods 1 and 2).

Subjects must have discontinued the bDMARD prior to the first dose of study drug as specified in the washout procedures (Inclusion Criterion 7, Section 5.2.1). For all other bDMARDs, contact the Therapeutic Area Medical Director for the washout period required prior to the first dose of study drug.

Examples of biologic therapies include but are not limited to the following:

- Humira<sup>®</sup> (adalimumab)
- Enbrel<sup>®</sup> (etanercept)
- Remicade<sup>®</sup> (infliximab)
- Orencia<sup>®</sup> (abatacept)
- Kineret<sup>®</sup> (anakinra)
- Rituxan<sup>®</sup> (rituximab)
- Cimzia<sup>®</sup> (certolizumab pegol)

- Simponi<sup>®</sup> (golimumab)
- Actemra<sup>®</sup> (tocilizumab)
- Raptiva<sup>®</sup> (efalizumab)
- Tysabri<sup>®</sup> (natalizumab)
- Stelara<sup>®</sup> (ustekinumab)
- Benlysta<sup>®</sup> (belimumab)

## **Strong CYP3A Inhibitors or Inducers**

Systemic use of known strong CYP3A inhibitors or strong CYP3A inducers is excluded from the Screening Visit through the end of the study (i.e., end of Period 2). The most common strong CYP3A inhibitors and inducers are listed in Table 1.

# Table 1.Examples of Commonly Used Strong CYP3A Inhibitors and<br/>Inducers

Strong CYP3A Inhibitors	Strong CYP3A Inducers	
Boceprevir	Carbamazepine	
Cobicistat	Phenytoin	
Clarithromycin	Rifampin	
Conivaptan	Rifapentine	
Grapefruit (fruit or juice)	St. John's Wort	
Indinavir		
Itraconazole		
Ketoconazole		
Lopinavir/Ritonavir		
Mibefradil		
Nefazodone		
Nelfinavir		
Posaconazole		
Ritonavir		
Saquinavir		
Telaprevir		
Telithromycin		
Troleandomycin		
Voriconazole		

## **Opiates**

High potency opiates are not permitted during the study (i.e., Periods 1 and 2), and subjects must have discontinued high potency opiates at least 1 week prior to the first dose of study drug, including (but not limited to):

- oxycodone
- oxymorphone
- fentanyl
- levorphanol
- buprenorphine
- methadone
- hydromorphone
- morphine
- meperidine

# **Investigational Drugs**

Subjects who have been treated with any investigational drug within 30 days or five half-lives of the drug (whichever is longer) prior to the first dose of study drug are excluded from participation in this study. Investigational drugs are also prohibited during the study.

# Vaccines

Although not mandated by the protocol, vaccines recommended by local guidelines should be considered. If the subject and investigator choose to administer live vaccines, these vaccinations must be completed (per local label) at least 4 weeks before first dose of study drug with appropriate precautions. Live vaccinations are prohibited during the study participation including at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug. Examples of live vaccines include, but are not limited to, the following:

• Monovalent live influenza A (H1N1) (intranasal);

- Seasonal trivalent live influenza (intranasal);
- Herpes zoster;
- Rotavirus;
- Varicella (chicken pox);
- Measles-mumps-rubella or measles mumps rubella varicella;
- Oral polio vaccine;
- Smallpox;
- Yellow fever;
- Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG);
- Typhoid.

Examples of common vaccines that are inactivated, toxoid or biosynthetic, include but are not limited to: injectable influenza vaccine, pneumococcal, and pertussis (Tdap) vaccines.

## **Traditional Chinese Medicine**

Oral traditional Chinese medicine is not permitted during the study, and subjects must have discontinued traditional Chinese medicine at least 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug.

## 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations

#### **Contraception Recommendation for Females**

A woman who is postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile (bilateral oophorectomy, bilateral salpingectomy or hysterectomy) is not considered to be a woman of childbearing potential and is not required to follow contraception recommendations. Postmenopausal is defined as:

- Age  $\geq$  55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause; or
- Age < 55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause AND a follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) level > 40 mIU/mL.

If the female subject is < 55 years of age:

AND has had no menses for  $\geq$  12 months AND has no history of permanent surgical sterilization (defined above), FSH should be tested at Screening.

- If FSH is not tested, it is assumed that the subject is of childbearing potential and protocol-specified contraception is required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with post-menopausal status, contraception is not required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with pre-menopausal status, contraception is required, and a serum pregnancy test must be performed (see Section 5.3.1.1 pregnancy test).

For a female subject at any age:

- Female subjects with menses within the past 12 months are of childbearing potential and FSH is therefore not required but contraception is required.
- Female subjects who are surgically sterile (defined above) are not of childbearing potential and therefore no FSH testing or contraception is required.

A woman who does not meet the definition of postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile is considered of childbearing potential and is required to practice at least one of the following highly effective methods of birth control that is effective from Study Day 1 (or earlier) through at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

- Combined (estrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception (oral, intravaginal, transdermal, injectable) associated with the inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 30 days prior to Study Day 1.
- Progestogen-only hormonal contraception (oral, injectable, implantable) associated with inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 30 days prior to Study Day 1.
- Bilateral tubal occlusion/ligation.



- Vasectomized partner(s), provided the vasectomized partner verbally confirms receipt of the medical assessment of the surgical success and is the only sexual partner.
- Intrauterine device (IUD).
- Intrauterine hormone-releasing system (IUS).
- True abstinence: (if acceptable per local requirements): Applies to women of childbearing potential who do not have male partners and are not engaging in heterosexual intercourse as their preferred and usual lifestyle (periodic abstinence [e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable).

If required per local practices, male or female condom with or without spermicide OR cap, diaphragm or sponge with spermicide should be used in addition to one of the highly effective birth control methods listed above (excluding true abstinence).

If during the course of the study a woman becomes surgically sterile or post-menopausal (defined above) and complete documentation is available, contraceptive measures as defined above are no longer required.

It is important to note that contraception requirements described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during exposure to the investigational therapy upadacitinib. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

Additional local requirements may apply. Refer to Appendix C for local requirements for Canada and Korea.

#### **Contraception Recommendation for Males**

For a male subject who is surgically sterile (vasectomy with medical assessment confirming surgical success) OR has a female partner who is postmenopausal or permanently sterile, no contraception is required.

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

• Condom use and female partner(s) using at least one of the contraceptive measures as defined in the protocol for female study subjects of childbearing potential.

OR

• True abstinence: Refraining from heterosexual intercourse-when this is in line with the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject. (Note: Periodic abstinence [e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable).

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

Male subjects are responsible for informing his partner(s) of the risk of becoming pregnant and for reporting any pregnancy to the study doctor. If a pregnancy occurs, a partner authorization form requesting pregnancy outcome information will be requested from the pregnant partner.

It is important to note that contraception and sperm donation recommendations described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during and after exposure to the investigational therapy upadacitinib. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception and the Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

requirement not to donate sperm after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

Additional local requirements may apply. Refer to Appendix C for local requirements for Canada and Korea.

## 5.3 Efficacy, Pharmacokinetic, Pharmacodynamic, Exploratory Research and Validation Studies, and Safety Assessments/Variables

# 5.3.1 Efficacy and Safety Measurements Assessed and Flow Chart

Study procedures described are listed in the following section of this protocol and are summarized in tabular format in Appendix D, Appendix E, and Appendix F.

## 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures

The study procedures outlined in Appendix D and Appendix F are discussed in detail in this section, with the exception of in vivo pharmacodynamic biomarkers (discussed in Section 5.3.1.2.1), exploratory research and validation studies (discussed in Section 5.3.1.2.2), drug concentration measurements (discussed in Section 5.3.2), the collection of prior and concomitant medication information (discussed in Section 5.2.3), and the collection of AE information (discussed in Section 6.0). All study data will be recorded in source documents and on the appropriate eCRFs.

## **Informed Consent**

At the Screening visit, the subject will sign and date a study specific, IEC/IRB approved, informed consent form for the study (i.e., includes both Periods 1 and 2) before any study procedures are performed or any medications are withheld from the subject in order to participate in this study. Separate written consent will be required for each subject in order to participate in the optional exploratory research and validation studies. The separate written consent may be part of the main consent form. Subjects can withdraw informed consent at any time.

Obbvie Upadacitinib M13-542 Pro

M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Details regarding how informed consent will be obtained and documented are provided in Section 9.3.

## **Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria**

Subjects will be evaluated to ensure they meet all inclusion criteria and have none of the exclusion criteria at both Screening and Baseline Visits.

## **Medical and Surgical History**

A complete non-RA-related medical and surgical history, including history of alcohol and nicotine use, will be taken from each subject during the Screening Visit. Additionally, a list of each subject's specific RA-related medical and surgical history will be recorded at Screening. History of herpes zoster, herpes zoster vaccination, and hepatitis B vaccination status will be recorded as part of the medical history. An updated medical history will be obtained prior to study drug administration at Baseline, to ensure the subject is still eligible for enrollment.

A detailed medical history with respect to TB risk factors will be documented in the study source documentation. This information will include BCG vaccination, cohabitation with individuals who have had TB, and travel to, residence in, or work in TB endemic locations.

#### **Patient Questionnaires**

Subjects will complete the following questionnaires as specified in Appendix D and Appendix F; a validated translation will be provided in their local language, as applicable:

## Period 1

- Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity Visual Analog Scale (VAS) (Appendix J)
- Patient's Assessment of Pain VAS (Appendix K)

- Health Assessment Questionnaire Disability Index (HAQ-DI) to assess the physical function and health-related quality of life of each subject (Appendix L)
- Patient's Assessment of Severity and Duration of Morning Stiffness Numerical Rating Scale (NRS) (Appendix M)\*
- EuroQoL-5D-5L (EQ-5D-5L) (Appendix N)
- Short Form-36 (SF-36) (Appendix O)
- Insomnia Severity Index (ISI) (Appendix P)\*

## Period 2

- Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity VAS (Appendix J)
- Patient's Assessment of Pain VAS (Appendix K)
- HAQ-DI to assess the physical function and health-related quality of life of each subject (Appendix L)
- Patient's Assessment of Severity and Duration of Morning Stiffness NRS (Appendix M)\*
- EQ-5D-5L (Appendix N) (Week 48 only)
- SF-36 (Appendix O) (Week 48 only)
- ISI (Appendix P)\*(Week 48 only)
- \* Paper; all other patient-reported outcomes (PROs) collected electronically.

The subject should complete the questionnaires before site personnel perform any clinical assessments and before any interaction with site personnel has occurred to avoid biasing the subject's response.

## TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis

The TB screening tests are diagnostic test results to be interpreted in the context of the subject's epidemiology, history, exam findings, etc., and it is the responsibility of the Investigator to determine if a subject has previous, active, or latent TB. Expert

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

consultation for the evaluation and/or management of TB may be considered per Investigator discretion.

At screening, all subjects will be assessed for evidence of increased risk for TB by a risk assessment form (Appendix I) and tested for TB infection by QuantiFERON-TB Gold test. The PPD Skin Test should be utilized only when a QuantiFERON-TB Gold Test is not possible for any reason (unless both tests are required per local guidelines). The site staff will complete the TB risk assessment form and enter the data into an appropriate eCRF.

If a subject had a negative QuantiFERON-TB Gold (and/or PPD) test (or IGRA equivalent such as T-SPOT TB test) within 90 days prior to Screening and source documentation is available, the test does not need to be repeated, provided nothing has changed in the subject's medical history to warrant a repeat test. These cases may be discussed with the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director. The results of the TB test(s) will be retained at the site as the original source documentation.

For subjects with a negative TB test result at Screening or most recent evaluation, an annual TB re-test will be performed. The TB test(s) to be performed depends on local guidelines and whether or not the site has capacity to perform QuantiFERON-TB Gold testing (see below). If an annual TB test is newly positive (seroconversion), a chest x-ray (CXR) needs to be performed as soon as possible to aid in distinguishing active versus latent TB. Any positive TB screen after the patient has started the study, should be reported as an adverse event (AE) of latent or active TB (as applicable).

TB test:

- For regions that require both PPD and QuantiFERON-TB Gold testing, both will be performed. A positive TB test is defined by local guidelines (for example, in some countries, both PPD and QuantiFERON-TB Gold are performed, and if either one is positive, the TB test is considered positive).
- In the absence of local guidelines defining a positive result when both PPD and QuantiFERON-TB Gold tests are performed, then the QuantiFERON-TB

Gold test result will be the TB test result (QuantiFERON-TB Gold supersedes PPD).

- If a site has the capacity to perform both PPD and QuantiFERON-TB Gold tests, and local guidelines require only one test to be performed, then the QuantiFERON-TB Gold is the preferred test. At a site with capacity to perform both tests, if a PPD is placed as the only form of TB test at screening, then the TB test to be used for the remainder of the study for that subject is the PPD. Similarly, if a subject enters the study with a QuantiFERON-TB Gold test alone or other IGRA (negative result), then the subject should have their annual TB test performed with QuantiFERON-TB Gold test.
- If the QuantiFERON-TB Gold Test is NOT possible (or if both the QuantiFERON-TB Gold Test and the PPD Skin Test are required per local guidelines): the PPD Skin Test (also known as a TB Skin Test) will be performed according to standard clinical practice. The TB Skin Test should be read by a licensed healthcare professional between 48 and 72 hours after administration. A subject who does not return within 72 hours will need to be rescheduled for another skin test. The reaction will be measured in millimeters (mm) of induration and induration ≥ 5 mm for RA subjects is considered a positive reaction. The absence of induration will be recorded as "0 mm" not "negative." Subjects who have had an ulcerating reaction to the TB Skin Test in the past should not be re-exposed and the TB Skin Test should be considered positive.
- If the QuantiFERON-TB Gold test is indeterminate, then the investigator should perform a local QuantiFERON-TB Gold test (or through the central laboratory if not locally available) to rule out a positive test result. If testing remains indeterminate or is positive, then the subject is considered to be positive for the purpose of this study. If the testing result is negative, then the patient is considered to be negative.

Subjects with a negative TB test and chest x-ray (CXR) not suggestive of active TB or prior TB exposure may be enrolled.

Subjects with a positive TB test must be assessed for evidence of active TB versus latent TB, including signs and symptoms and CXR. Subjects with no signs or symptoms and a



CXR not suggestive of active TB may be enrolled after initiation of TB prophylaxis (see below). Subjects with evidence of active TB must not be enrolled.

## TB prophylaxis:

At screening, if the subject has evidence of latent TB infection (positive TB test and the subject has a CXR not suggestive of active TB), prophylactic treatment must be initiated at least 2 weeks prior to administration of study drug (or per local guidelines, whichever is longer); the prophylaxis needs to be completed; however, the full course of prophylaxis does not need to be completed prior to the first dose of study drug. If the Investigator deems that it is necessary, consultation with a TB expert could be considered.

## Of note: Rifampicin or Rifapentine are not allowed for TB prophylaxis.

Subjects with a prior history of latent TB that have documented completion of a full course of anti-TB therapy within 1 year prior to first study drug administration will be allowed to enter the study provided nothing has changed in the subject's medical history to warrant repeat treatment.

Obtain a CXR every 48 weeks for subjects with TB risk factors as identified by the TB risk assessment form (Appendix I) or for subjects living in areas endemic for TB or for subjects with newly positive PPD or QuantiFERON-TB Gold test.

Subjects with documented completion of a full course of anti-TB therapy greater than 1 year prior to first study drug administration may be allowed to enter the study only after consultation with the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.

Newly initiated prophylactic treatment should be captured in the eCRF and in the source documents. Prior therapy should be captured in the eCRF.

During the study, subjects with new evidence of latent TB should initiate prophylactic treatment immediately per local guidelines. Study drug(s) should not be withheld and Isoniazid should be initiated and 2 to 4 weeks later (per local guidelines), subject should

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

be re-evaluated (unscheduled visit) for signs and symptoms as well as laboratory assessment of toxicity to TB prophylaxis.

If the subject is experiencing signs or symptoms suspicious for TB or something has changed in the subject's medical history to warrant a repeat test before the next scheduled annual TB re-test, the case (including the TB test results) must be discussed with the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.

## Chest X-Ray (CXR)

A CXR (posterior-anterior and lateral views) is required:

- For all subjects at Screening to rule out the presence of TB or other clinically relevant findings. The CXR will not be required if the subject had a previous normal CXR (posterior-anterior and lateral views) within 90 days of Screening, provided all source documentation is available at the site, as outlined below and provided nothing has changed in the subject's medical history to warrant a repeat test.
- Every 48 weeks for subjects with TB risk factors as identified by the TB risk assessment form (Appendix I), or for subjects living in areas endemic for TB or for subjects with newly positive PPD and/or QuantiFERON-TB Gold test.

Subjects can have a repeat CXR at any time during the study as warranted, based on the opinion of the Investigator.

A radiologist or pulmonologist must perform an assessment of the CXR. The Principal Investigator will indicate the clinical significance of any findings and will sign and date the report. In the assessment of the CXR, the Principal Investigator or their delegate must indicate the presence or absence of (1) calcified granulomas, (2) pleural scarring/thickening, and (3) signs of active TB. If the CXR demonstrates changes suggestive of previous TB (e.g., calcified nodule, fibrotic scar, apical or basilar pleural thickening) or other findings that are clinically significant, the Principal Investigator should contact the AbbVie Medical Monitor before enrolling the subject.

## 12-Lead ECG

For all subjects, a resting 12-lead ECG will be performed at screening, Week 48 and every 48 weeks thereafter, as specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. For subjects who do not enter Period 2 or prematurely discontinue from study, an ECG will be performed at their final visit as indicated in Appendix D and Appendix F. A qualified physician will interpret the clinical significance of any abnormal finding, sign, and date each ECG. ECG with QT interval corrected for heart rate using Fridericia's correction formula (QTcF) should be reported (or calculated) and documented in the source documents and later transcribed on to the appropriate eCRF if QTcF prolongation is observed. A valid QTcF cannot be calculated in subjects who have a pacemaker or supraventricular or ventricular conduction abnormalities. In these cases, the baseline QTcF will need to be entered into the appropriate eCRF for comparison as well. In addition, any clinically significant findings will be documented in the source documents and later transcribed on to the appropriate or grand as well. In addition, any clinically significant findings will be documented in the source documents and later transcribed on to the appropriate eCRF. Each signed original ECG will be monitored by the responsible site monitor and kept with subject's source documents onsite.

For subjects with a normal ECG taken within 90 days of Screening, a repeat ECG at Screening will not be required, provided source documentation is available and provided nothing has changed in the subject's medical history to warrant a repeat test. If there are other findings that are clinically significant, the Investigator must contact the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director before enrolling the subject.

Subjects can have a repeat ECG at any time during the study as warranted, based on the opinion of the Investigator.

#### Height and Weight

Height will be measured at the Screening Visit only (with shoes off). Body weight will be measured at all scheduled visits except Week 1, as specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. All measurements will be recorded in metric units where applicable.



#### Vital Signs

Vital sign determinations of systolic and diastolic blood pressure in sitting position, pulse rate, respiratory rate, and body temperature will be obtained at visits specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. Blood pressure, pulse rate, body temperature, and respiratory rate should be performed before blood draws are performed.

#### **Physical Examination**

A complete physical examination will be performed at the designated study visits as specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. The physical examination at the Baseline Visit will serve as the baseline physical examination for the entire study. Physical examination abnormalities noted by the Investigator at Baseline prior to the first dose of study drug will be recorded in the subject's medical history; abnormalities noted after the first dose of study drug will be evaluated and documented by the Investigator as to whether or not the abnormality is an AE (see Section 6.1.1.1 for AE definition). All findings, whether related to an AE or part of each subject's medical history, will be captured on the appropriate eCRF page.

At any time, a symptom-directed physical examination can be performed as deemed necessary by the Investigator.

#### **Physician Global Assessment of Disease Activity VAS**

At visits specified in Appendix D and Appendix F, the Physician will rate global assessment of subject's current disease activity ranging from 0 to 100 independent of the subject's self-assessment using the VAS, which consists of a horizontal 100 mm line anchored at either end by opposite adjectives reflecting the spectrum/severity of the parameters assessed (Appendix G).

#### **TJC and SJC Assessment**

#### TJC Assessment

An assessment of 68 joints (Appendix H) will be done for tenderness by pressure manipulation on physical examination at visits specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. Joint pain/tenderness will be classified as: present ("1"), absent ("0"), replaced ("9") or no assessment ("NA").

#### SJC Assessment

An assessment of 66 joints (Appendix H) will be done by directed physical examination at visits specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. The joints to be examined for swelling are the same as those examined for tenderness, except the hip joints are excluded. Joint swelling will be classified as present ("1"), absent ("0"), replaced ("9") or no assessment ("NA").

Any injected joints will be considered as "not assessed" ("NA") for 3 months from the time of the intra-articular injection.

If possible, the TJC and SJC should be performed by an independent and blinded joint assessor who should not perform any other study related procedures.

In order to minimize variability, the same independent joint assessor should evaluate the subject at each visit for the duration of the trial as much as possible. A back-up independent joint assessor should be identified. The independent joint assessors should be a qualified medical professional (e.g., nurse, physician's assistant, physician). Any other joint assessor must be trained and competent in performing such assessments. It is the responsibility of the Investigator to ensure that all assessors are qualified and trained to perform joint assessments. If the independent assessor is not available, the pre-identified back-up assessor should perform such assessments.

# <u>CDAI</u>

The CDAI calculation is required to determine if a subject fails to achieve low disease activity and will be performed at the Week 24 visit. An Interactive Response Technology (IRT) will calculate CDAI with input from site personnel on joint counts and the subject's and physician's Global Assessment of RA Disease Activity score.

The calculation used to determine CDAI score at Week 24 is as follows:

CDAI = TJC28 + SJC28 + PtGA (cm) + PhGA (cm)

NOTE: Investigator should optimize background RA therapies in subjects who failed to achieve a  $CDAI \le 10$ .

## **Pregnancy Test**

A serum pregnancy test will be performed for all female subjects of childbearing potential at the Screening Visit. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test is positive the subject is considered a screen failure. If the serum pregnancy test is borderline, it should be repeated  $\geq$  3 days later to determine eligibility. If the repeat serum pregnancy test is:

- Positive, the subject is considered a screen failure;
- Negative, the subject can be enrolled into the trial;
- Still borderline ≥ 3 days later, this will be considered documentation of continued lack of a positive result and the subject can be enrolled into the study.

In Period 1, a urine pregnancy test will be performed for all female subjects of childbearing potential at the Baseline Visit prior to the first dose of study drug and at all subsequent visits except Week 1. More frequent pregnancy tests will be performed throughout the study if required per local/country requirements.



- If the baseline urine pregnancy test performed at the site is negative, then dosing with study drug may begin.
- If the baseline or post-baseline urine pregnancy test performed at the site is positive, dosing with study drug must be withheld and a serum pregnancy test is required. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test is negative, study drug may be started or resumed. If the serum pregnancy test is positive, study drug must be permanently discontinued. In the event a serum pregnancy test comes back borderline, a repeat test is required (≥ 3 days later) to document continued lack of a positive result.

In Period 2, for women of childbearing potential, a urine pregnancy test will be performed at all visits and monthly at home between scheduled study visits. The results of the monthly at home tests will be communicated to the site. If a urine pregnancy test is positive, the subject must stop dosing, return to the study site and have blood drawn for a serum pregnancy test that will be analyzed at the central laboratory.

At each visit, the study staff should review the pregnancy avoidance recommendations with each subject of childbearing potential and male subjects with a partner of childbearing potential, and document this discussion in the subject's source records.

If during the course of the study a woman becomes surgically sterile or post-menopausal and complete documentation as described in Section 5.2.4 is available, pregnancy testing is no longer required.

A pregnant or breastfeeding female will not be eligible for participation in the study or continuation on study drug.

## **Clinical Laboratory Tests**

Samples will be obtained for the clinical laboratory tests listed in Table 2. Unscheduled clinical labs may be obtained at any time during the study if deemed appropriate per Investigator's discretion. A certified central laboratory will be utilized to process and



provide results for the clinical laboratory tests. All abnormal laboratory tests that are considered clinically significant by the Investigator will be followed to a satisfactory resolution.

The central laboratory chosen for this study will provide instructions regarding the collection, processing, and shipping of these samples.

Blood samples will be obtained for the laboratory tests at visits specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. Blood draws should be performed only after all questionnaires (HAQ-DI, Patient's Assessment of Pain, etc.), clinical assessments, and vital sign determinations are obtained.

For clinic visits where samples for serum chemistry tests are collected, subjects should be fasting (a minimum 8-hour fast) whenever possible. If a subject is not able to fast when necessary, due to unforeseen circumstances, the non-fasting status will be recorded in study source documentation.

Urine samples will be obtained for urinalysis testing at visits specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. The central laboratory will be responsible for performing a macroscopic urinalysis (urine dipstick) on the collected urine specimens. Specified abnormal macroscopic urinalyses defined as leukocytes, nitrite, protein, ketones, or blood greater than negative, or glucose greater than normal will be followed up with a microscopic analysis at the central laboratory.

For any laboratory test value outside the reference range that the Investigator considers to be clinically significant, the Investigator should apply the standard of care for medical evaluation and treatment per local guidelines:

- The Investigator will repeat the test to verify the out-of-range value.
- The Investigator will follow the out-of-range value to a satisfactory clinical resolution.

A laboratory test value that requires a subject to be discontinued from study drug or requires a subject to receive treatment will be recorded as an AE.

Hematology (Central Lab)	Clinical Chemistry <sup>a</sup> (Central Lab)	Urinalysis <sup>b</sup> (Central Lab)	Other Laboratory Tests
Hematocrit	BUN	Specific gravity	Central Lab Tests:
Hemoglobin	Creatinine	Ketones	Serum pregnancy (bHCG)
RBC count	Total bilirubin	рН	test <sup>d</sup>
WBC count	INR (reflex only) <sup>c</sup>	Protein	HBs Ag <sup>e</sup>
Neutrophils	ALT	Blood	HBs Ab <sup>e</sup>
Bands	AST	Glucose	HBc Ab <sup>e</sup>
Lymphocytes	Alkaline phosphatase	Urobilinogen	HBV DNA PCR (reflex only) <sup>e</sup>
Monocytes	СРК	Bilirubin	HCV Ab <sup>e</sup>
Basophils	Sodium	Leukocytes	HCV RNA (reflex only) <sup>e</sup>
Eosinophils	Potassium	Nitrites	QuantiFERON-TB Gold <sup>f</sup>
Platelet count	Chloride	Microscopic examination,	Rheumatoid Factor <sup>e</sup>
	Bicarbonate	if needed	Anti-CCP autoantibodies <sup>e</sup>
	Calcium		hs-CRP <sup>g</sup>
	Inorganic phosphate		IgG and IgM
	Uric acid		FSH <sup>h</sup>
	Cholesterol		MRB Panel <sup>i</sup>
	LDL-C		
	HDL-C		Local Lab Tests:
	Total protein		Urine pregnancy test <sup>j</sup>
	Glucose		ESR
	Triglycerides Albumin		HIV (if required) <sup>k</sup>

#### Table 2.Clinical Laboratory Tests

ALT = alanine aminotransferase; AST = aspartate aminotransferase; bHCG = beta human chorionic gonadotropin; BUN = blood urea nitrogen; CCP = cyclic citrullinated peptide; CPK = creatine phosphokinase;

DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid; ESR = erythrocyte sedimentation rate; FSH = follicle stimulating hormone;

HBc Ab = hepatitis B core antibody; HBs Ab = hepatitis B surface antibody; HBs Ag = hepatitis B surface antigen;

HBV = hepatitis B virus; HCV Ab = hepatitis C virus antibody; HDL-C = high-density lipoprotein cholesterol;

HIV = human immunodeficiency virus; hsCRP = high-sensitivity C-reactive protein; IgG = immunoglobulin G;

IgM = immunoglobulin M; INR = international normalized ratio; LDL-C = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol;

MRB = Minimal Residual B-cells; PCR = polymerase chain reaction; RBC = red blood cell; RNA = ribonucleic acid; TB = tuberculosis; WBC = white blood cell

a. Minimum 8-hour fast. If a subject is not able to fast when necessary, due to unforeseen circumstances, the non-fasting status will be recorded in study source documentation.

b. A urine dipstick macroscopic urinalysis will be completed by the central laboratory at all required visits. A microscopic analysis will be performed in the event the dipstick results show leukocytes, nitrite, protein, ketones, or blood greater than negative or glucose greater than normal.



#### Table 2. Clinical Laboratory Tests (Continued)

- c. INR will only be measured with a separate blood sample at repeat testing if ALT and/or  $AST > 3 \times ULN$ .
- d. A serum pregnancy test will be performed for all women of childbearing potential at the Screening Visit and if postbaseline urine pregnancy test turns positive.
- e. At Screening only.
- f. If PPD not performed.
- g. In Period 1, the central lab hsCRP results starting from Baseline (Day 1) will not be reported to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject. Results of hsCRP may be blunted in subjects taking a JAK inhibitor, thereby limiting its clinical utility in the setting of a possible safety assessment or adverse event management. Any local hsCRP or CRP tests should not be reported to the investigator until treatment allocation is unblinded or subject is known to be receiving upadacitinib. In Period 2, the central lab hsCRP results will remain blinded to Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject.
- h. At screening for female subjects < 55 years old AND has had no menses for  $\geq$  12 months AND has no history of permanent surgical sterilization (defined in Section 5.2.4) an FSH should be tested.
- i. If needed to assess B cell counts in subjects who have discontinued rituximab, see Inclusion Criterion 7.
- j. A urine pregnancy test will be performed for all female subjects of childbearing potential at the Baseline Visit prior to the first dose of study drug and all subsequent visits except Week 1. If the baseline urine pregnancy test performed at the site is negative, then dosing with study drug may begin. If the baseline urine pregnancy test performed at the site is positive, dosing with study drug must be withheld and a serum pregnancy test is required. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test is negative, study drug dosing may be started. If the serum pregnancy test is positive, study drug must be permanently discontinued. In the event a pregnancy test comes back borderline, a repeat test is required. If a urine pregnancy test postbaseline is positive, study drug needs to be temporarily discontinued and a serum pregnancy test is required. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test postbaseline is positive, study drug needs to be temporarily discontinued and a serum pregnancy test is required. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test is negative, study drug may be restarted. If the serum pregnancy test is positive, study drug must be permanently discontinued.
- k. If required by country regulatory authorities to confirm eligibility, subjects will be tested for antibodies to HIV at Screening, and it should be documented that the test has been performed. This testing is to be done at a local lab. A subject will not be eligible for study participation if test results indicate a positive HIV infection. AbbVie will not receive results from the testing and will not be made aware of any positive result.

#### **Hepatitis Screen**

All subjects will be tested for the presence of HBV and HCV at Screening.

#### Hepatitis B:

Subjects will be tested for the presence of HBV at screening using the following tests:

- HBs Ag
- HBc Ab/anti-HBc

• HBs Ab/anti-HBs (Hepatitis B surface antibody)

A positive result for HBs Ag will be exclusionary.

A negative result for HBs Ag will be tested (automatic reflex testing) for core antibodies (HBc Ab) and surface antibodies (HBs Ab).

- A negative test result for HBc Ab does **not** require HBV DNA PCR qualitative testing and the subject may be enrolled (Figure 3, Scenarios A and B). For a subject who has had a HBV vaccination (should document in the medical history), a positive test result for HBs Ab is expected and the subject may be enrolled (Figure 3, Scenario B).\*
- A positive test result for HBc Ab requires HBV DNA PCR testing (automatic reflex testing) (Figure 3, Scenarios C and D).
  - A positive result for HBV DNA or a result that exceeds detection sensitivity will be exclusionary.
  - A subject with a negative result for HBV DNA may be enrolled.

#### Figure 3. Criteria for HBV DNA PCR Qualitative Testing



\* For subjects who have had a HBV vaccination (should document in the medical history), a positive test result for HBs Ab is expected and these subjects may be enrolled.

## Hepatitis C:

Blood samples for Hepatitis C serology will be obtained at the Screening Visit. A subject will not be eligible for study participation if test results indicate active Hepatitis C (HCV RNA detectable in any subject with anti HCV Ab).

# HIV

Subjects with a known history of HIV infection are excluded from study participation. If required by country regulatory authorities to confirm eligibility, subjects will be tested for antibodies to HIV at Screening. This testing is to be done at a local lab. A subject will not be eligible for study participation if test results indicate a positive HIV infection. AbbVie will not receive results from the testing and will not be made aware of any positive result.

## **Randomization/Drug Assignment**

All Screening laboratory results must be reviewed, signed, and dated by the Principal Investigator or Sub-investigator prior to the Baseline Visit. Subjects will not be enrolled into the study if laboratory or other Screening result abnormalities are deemed clinically significant by the Principal Investigator or Sub-investigator.

Subjects will be eligible for randomization if they continue to meet all of the selection criteria (Section 5.2) at Baseline and are willing to continue in the study.

Subjects will be randomized in a 2:2:1:1 ratio using interactive response technology (IRT) to receive double-blind study drug in one of the following treatment groups:

- Group 1: upadacitinib 30 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 2: upadacitinib 15 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 3: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)



• Group 4: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)

Randomization will be stratified by number of prior bDMARD use (stratum 1: failed 1 or 2 biologics with the same mechanism of action; stratum 2: failed  $\geq$  3 biologics with the same mechanism of action and/or multiple mechanisms of action) and geographic region. Once approximately 35% of the total subjects have been randomized in stratum 2, further screening of subjects who meet stratum 2 criteria may be suspended.

See Section 5.5.3 for details.

## Study Drug Dispensing, Dosing, and Compliance

Study drug will be dispensed to subjects beginning at Baseline (Day 1) and as specified in Appendix D and Appendix F. The first dose of study drug will be administered after all other Baseline (Day 1) procedures are completed. Subjects will maintain a dosing diary for all study drug administered outside of the study visit (i.e., at home) to capture dosing dates and times. At visits specified in Appendix D and Appendix F, the site personnel will review and retain a copy of the dosing diary, returned study drug kits, and empty study drug packaging to verify compliance.

All relevant dosing information will be entered into the eCRF at each visit.

(Refer to Section 5.5 for additional information).

## 5.3.1.2 Collection and Handling of In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarker and Optional Samples for Exploratory Research and Validation Studies

## 5.3.1.2.1 In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarker Samples

Blood samples will be collected at the visits indicated in Appendix D and Appendix F and will be utilized to assess effects of upadacitinib inhibition on certain lymphocyte subsets, including but not limited to T (CD4+ and CD8+) cells, B (CD19+) cells, natural killer (NK) cells, and natural killer-T (NKT) cells.

The samples should be labeled and shipped as outlined in the study-specific laboratory manual.

# 5.3.1.2.2 Optional Samples for Exploratory Research and Validation Studies

In Period 1, subjects will have the option to provide samples for exploratory research and validation studies. Subjects may still participate in the study even if they decide not to participate in this optional exploratory research/validation study.

Exploratory research can help to improve our understanding of how individuals respond to drugs and our ability to predict which subjects would benefit from receiving specific therapies. In addition, exploratory research may help to improve our understanding of how to diagnose and assess/monitor RA by assessing associations between disease characteristics, outcomes data, and biomarkers of interest.

Validation studies, including those related to the development of potential in vitro diagnostic tests, may be carried out retrospectively in order to assess associations between events of interest (i.e., efficacy and/or safety events) and candidate biomarkers.

AbbVie (or people or companies working with AbbVie) will store the biomarker exploratory research/validation studies samples in a secure storage space with adequate measures to protect confidentiality. The samples will be retained while research on upadacitinib (or drugs of this class) or RA and related conditions continues, but for no longer than 20 years after the completion of Period 1.

## **DNA Samples for Pharmacogenetic or Epigenetic Analyses**

Whole blood samples for DNA isolation will be collected at the visits indicated in Appendix E from each subject who consents to provide samples for exploratory/validation research. The procedure for obtaining and documenting informed consent is discussed in Section 9.3.

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Samples will be shipped frozen to AbbVie or a designated laboratory for DNA extraction and/or long-term storage or analyses. Instructions for the preparation and shipment of the pharmacogenetic and/or epigenetic research samples will be provided in a laboratory manual.

## **RNA Samples for Transcriptomic and/or Epigenetic Analyses**

Whole blood samples for RNA isolation will be collected at the visits indicated in Appendix E from each subject who consents to provide samples for exploratory/validation research. The procedure for obtaining and documenting informed consent is discussed in Section 9.3.

Samples will be shipped to AbbVie or a designated laboratory for RNA extraction and/or long-term storage or analyses. Instructions for the preparation and shipment of the samples will be provided in a laboratory manual.

## <u>Serum and Plasma Samples for Systemic Analyses, Including but Not Limited to</u> <u>Proteomic and Metabolomic</u>

Serum and plasma samples will be collected at the visits indicated in Appendix E from each subject who consents to provide samples for exploratory/validation research. The procedure for obtaining and documenting informed consent is discussed in Section 9.3.

Samples will be shipped to AbbVie or a designated laboratory for long-term storage and/or analyses. Instructions for the preparation and shipment of the samples will be provided in a laboratory manual.

# 5.3.2 Drug Concentration Measurements

## 5.3.2.1 Collection of Samples for Analysis

Blood samples for assay of upadacitinib and possibly other concomitant medications will be collected as follows:

• Weeks 1 and 2 prior to dosing;



• Weeks 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, and 24/PD at any time during the visit.

On Week 1 and Week 2 visit days, if possible, subjects should take the study drug dose at the clinic after collecting the PK blood sample, except if the subjects regularly take the study drug dose at night. Those subjects who regularly take the study drug dose at night should continue to take study drug according to their normal schedule. For all other visits, subjects can take the study drug dose on visit days at their regular schedule and not necessarily at the clinic.

The date and accurate time of the PK sample collection will be recorded on the lab requisition form. The date and accurate time of the last two study drug doses will be recorded on the eCRF to the nearest minute.

Refer to the study specific laboratory manual for detailed instructions on sample collection, processing, and shipment.

## 5.3.2.2 Measurement Methods

Plasma concentrations of upadacitinib will be determined by the Drug Analysis Department at AbbVie using a validated liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry method.

- 5.3.3 Efficacy Variables
- 5.3.3.1 Period 1 Variables

## 5.3.3.1.1 Primary Variable

The primary endpoint is the proportion of subjects achieving ACR20 response (US/FDA regulatory purposes) or the proportion of subjects achieving LDA (EU/EMA regulatory purposes) at Week 12. Analyses will be conducted separately for US/FDA regulatory purposes and EU/EMA regulatory purposes; for each set of analysis, only one primary endpoint is specified.

ACR20 response rate will be determined based on 20% or greater improvement in TJC and SJC and  $\geq$  3 of the 5 measures of Patient's Assessment of Pain (VAS), Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), HAQ-DI, or hsCRP.

LDA is defined as DAS28 (CRP)  $\leq$  3.2. DAS28 (CRP) score will be determined based on a continuous scale of combined measures of TJC, SJC, Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (PtGA) (in mm), and hsCRP (in mg/L) at Week 12.

DAS28 (CRP) =  $0.56 \times \sqrt{(TJC28^*)} + 0.28 \times \sqrt{(SJC28^{**})} + 0.36 \times \ln(hsCRP^{\&} + 1) + 0.014 \times PtGA^{"} + 0.96$ 

- \* TJC28 refers to the Subject's total Tender Joint Count out of the provided 28 evaluated joints.
- \*\* SJC28 refers to the Subject's total Swollen Joint Count out of the provided 28 evaluated joints.
- & hsCRP refers to the high-sensitivity c-reactive protein lab value. hsCRP unit in the DAS28 (CRP) equation is expressed as mg/L.
- » PtGA refers to the Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity. where √ is square root and ln is natural log.

## 5.3.3.1.2 Key Secondary Variables

Ranked key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 3. LDA as measured by DAS28 (CRP);
- 4. Change from baseline in SF-36 Physical Component Score (PCS);

Ranked key secondary endpoints in Period 1 (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR20 response rate;

- 3. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 4. Change from baseline in SF-36 Physical Component Score (PCS);

Other key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for both US/FDA and EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. ACR50 response rate;
- 2. ACR70 response rate;
- 3. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.

ACR20/50/70 response rates will be determined based on 20%/50%/70% or greater improvement in TJC and SJC and  $\geq$  3 of the 5 measures of Patient's Assessment of Pain (VAS), Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), HAQ-DI, or hsCRP.

## 5.3.3.1.3 Additional Variables

Additional endpoints at all visits are:

- Change from baseline in individual components of ACR response;
- ACR20/50/70 response rates;
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP) and DAS28 (erythrocyte sedimentation rate [ESR]);
- Change from baseline in CDAI and SDAI;
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq -0.3$ ;
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA and proportion of subjects achieving CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), Simplified Disease Activity Index (SDAI), and CDAI criteria (see below);
- ACR/EULAR Boolean remission;


	DAS28 (CRP) and		
	DAS28 (ESR)	SDAI	CDAI
LDA	≤ 3.2	≤11.0	$\leq 10$
CR	< 2.6	≤ 3.3	$\leq$ 2.8

Additional endpoints (at Weeks 4, 12, and 24) are:

- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L;
- Change from baseline in ISI (sleep);
- Change from baseline in SF-36.

### 5.3.3.2 Period 2 Variables

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Weeks 36, 48, and every 12 weeks thereafter until completion of the study:

- ACR20/50/70 response rates;
- Change from baseline in individual ACR components;
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (ESR);
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq -0.3$ ;
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA and proportion of subjects achieving CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), SDAI, and CDAI criteria (as defined for Period 1);
- Concomitant corticosteroid use.

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Week 48 only:

- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L;
- Change from baseline in ISI (sleep);



• Change from baseline in SF-36.

### 5.3.4 Safety Variables

Safety evaluations include adverse event monitoring, physical examinations, vital sign measurements, ECG, and clinical laboratory testing (hematology, chemistry, and urinalysis) as a measure of safety and tolerability for the entire study duration.

### 5.3.5 Pharmacokinetic Variables

Plasma upadacitinib concentrations will be obtained at the times indicated in Appendix D. A non-linear mixed-effects modeling approach will be used to estimate the population central values and the empirical Bayesian estimates of the individual values of upadacitinib oral clearance (CL/F) and volume of distribution (V/F). Additional parameters may be estimated if useful in the interpretation of the data.

### 5.3.6 In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarker Samples and Exploratory Research Variables and Validation Studies

## 5.3.6.1 In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarker Samples

Blood samples will be collected to assess the effects of upadacitinib inhibition on lymphocyte subsets including but not limited to: T (CD4+ and CD8+) cells, B (CD19+) cells, NK cells, and NKT cells.

### 5.3.6.2 Exploratory Research Variables and Validation Studies

Optional samples may be collected to conduct exploratory investigations into known and novel biomarkers. The types of biomarkers to be analyzed may include, but are not limited to nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, or metabolites.

Biomarker assessments may be used to assess and generate prognostic, predictive, pharmacodynamic, or surrogate biomarker signatures. Theses assessments may be explored in the context of RA or related conditions and/or upadacitinib or drugs of similar

classes. The results from these analyses are exploratory in nature and may not be included with the clinical study report (CSR).

The samples may also be used to develop new therapies, research methods or technologies. In addition, samples from this study may be stored for future use. Samples may then be used to validate putative biomarker signatures obtained from a prospective study, leading to the development of diagnostic tests.

# 5.4 Removal of Subjects from Therapy or Assessment

## 5.4.1 Discontinuation of Individual Subjects

Subjects can request to be discontinued from participating in the study at any time for any reason including but not limited to disease progression or lack of response to treatment. The Investigator may discontinue any subject's participation for any reason, including an AE, safety concerns, lack of efficacy, or failure to comply with the protocol. See Section 6.1.7 for toxicity management criteria.

Subjects will have study drug discontinued immediately if any of the following occur:

- Clinically significant abnormal laboratory results or AEs, which rule out continuation of the study drug, as determined by the Investigator or the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.
- Serious infections (e.g., sepsis) which cannot be adequately controlled within 2 weeks by anti-infective treatment or would put the subject at risk for continued participation in the trial as determined by the Investigator.
- The Investigator believes it is in the best interest of the subject.
- The subject requests withdrawal from the study.
- Inclusion or exclusion criteria violation was noted after the subject started study drug, when continuation of the study drug would place the subject at risk as determined by the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.
- Introduction of prohibited medications or dosages when continuation of the study drug would place the subject at risk, as determined by the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.

- Subject is non-compliant with TB prophylaxis (if applicable) or develops active TB at any time during the study.
- The subject becomes pregnant while on study drug.
- Malignancy, except for localized NMSC or carcinoma in-situ of the cervix.
- Subject is significantly non-compliant with study procedures which would put the subject at risk for continued participation in the trial as determined by the Investigator or the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.
- Subject develops a gastrointestinal perforation.
- Starting at Week 24 and thereafter, subject fails to show at least 20% improvement in both TJC and SJC compared to baseline at 2 consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies.

In order to minimize missing data for efficacy and safety assessments, subjects who prematurely discontinue study drug treatment should complete a Premature Discontinuation visit (PD visit) as soon as possible, preferably within 2 weeks. Afterwards, subjects should continue to be followed for all regularly scheduled visits, unless they have decided to discontinue the study participation entirely (withdrawal informed consent). Subjects should be advised on the continued scientific importance of their data even if they discontinue treatment with study drug early.

If a subject prematurely discontinues study drug treatment and study participation (withdrawal of informed consent), the procedures outlined for the Premature Discontinuation visit (PD visit) should be completed as soon as possible, preferably within 2 weeks of study drug discontinuation. In addition, if subject is willing, a 30-day follow-up phone call (or visit) after the last dose of study drug may be completed to ensure all treatment emergent AEs/SAEs have been resolved or the occurrence of any new AEs/SAEs. Subjects who discontinue the study prematurely after randomization will not be replaced.

All attempts must be made to determine the date of the last study drug dose and the primary reason for discontinuation of study drug or study participation. The information will be recorded on the appropriate eCRF page. However, these procedures should not

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

interfere with the initiation of any new treatments or therapeutic modalities that the Investigator feels are necessary to treat the subject's condition. Following discontinuation of study drug, the subject will be treated in accordance with the Investigator's best clinical judgment irrespective of whether the subject decides to continue participation in the study.

### Lost to Follow-Up

For subjects to be considered lost to follow-up, reasonable attempts must be made to obtain information on the final status of the subject. At a minimum, two phone calls must be made and one certified letter must be sent and documented in the subject's source documentation.

# 5.4.2 Discontinuation of Entire Study

AbbVie may terminate this study prematurely, either in its entirety or at any study site, for reasonable cause provided that written notice is submitted in advance of the intended termination. The Investigator may also terminate the study at his/her site for reasonable cause, after providing written notice to AbbVie in advance of the intended termination. Advance notice is not required by either party if the study is stopped due to safety concerns. If AbbVie terminates the study for safety reasons, AbbVie will immediately notify the Investigator by telephone and subsequently provide written instructions for study termination.

## 5.5 Treatments

## 5.5.1 Treatments Administered

Study drug will be taken orally once daily, beginning on Day 1 (Baseline), and should be taken at approximately the same time each day. The study drug can be taken with or without food. Subjects will continue their weekly stable background therapy of csDMARD(s). AbbVie will not supply csDMARD(s) (nor folic acid or equivalent, such as folinic acid, for subjects who are on MTX).

### 5.5.2 Identity of Investigational Product

The individual study drug information is presented in Table 3.

#### Table 3.Identity of Investigational Product

Investigational Product	Mode of Administration	Formulation	Strength	Manufacturer
upadacitinib (ABT-494)	oral	tablet	30 mg 15 mg	AbbVie
upadacitinib (ABT-494) matching placebo	oral	tablet	NA	AbbVie

## 5.5.2.1 Packaging and Labeling

Upadacitinib (ABT-494) and matching placebo will be packaged in bottles with quantities sufficient to accommodate study design. Each kit label will contain a unique kit number. This kit number is assigned to a subject via IRT and encodes the appropriate study drug to be dispensed at the subject's corresponding study visit. Each kit will be labeled as required per country requirements. Labels must remain affixed to the kits. All blank spaces on the label will be completed by the site staff prior to dispensing to the subjects.

### 5.5.2.2 Storage and Disposition of Study Drugs

Study drugs must be stored at controlled room temperature (15° to 25°C/59° to 77°F). The investigational products are for investigational use only and are to be used only within the context of this study. The study drug supplied for this study must be maintained under adequate security and stored under the conditions specified on the label until dispensed for subject use or destroyed as appropriate.

### 5.5.3 Method of Assigning Subjects to Treatment Groups

All subjects will be randomized using IRT. Before the study is initiated, IRT directions will be provided to each site.

All subjects will be assigned a unique identification number by the IRT at the Screening Visit. For subjects that re-screen, the Screening number assigned by the IRT at the initial Screening visit should be used; a new Screening number should not be requested.

Subjects will be eligible for randomization if they continue to meet all of the selection criteria (Section 5.2) at Baseline and are willing to continue in the study.

Subjects will be randomized in a 2:2:1:1 ratio using interactive response technology (IRT) to receive double-blind study drug in one of the following treatment groups:

- Group 1: upadacitinib (ABT-494) 30 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  upadacitinib (ABT-494) 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 2: upadacitinib (ABT-494) 15 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  upadacitinib (ABT-494) 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 3: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib (ABT-494)
   30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 4: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib (ABT-494) 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)

Randomization will be stratified by number of prior bDMARD use (stratum 1: failed 1 or 2 biologics with the same mechanism of action; stratum 2: failed  $\geq$  3 biologics with the same mechanism of action and/or multiple mechanisms of action) and geographic region. Once approximately 35% of the total subjects have been randomized in stratum 2, further screening of subjects who meet stratum 2 criteria may be suspended.

The IRT will assign a randomization number that will encode the subject's treatment group assignment according to the randomization schedule generated by the Statistics Department at AbbVie.

IRT will provide the appropriate study drug kit number(s) to dispense to each subject. Study drug will be administered at the study visits as summarized in Section 5.3.1.1. Returned study drug should not be re-dispensed to any subject.

### 5.5.4 Selection and Timing of Dose for Each Subject

Subjects should take study drug as outlined in Section 5.5.1.

On dosing days that occur on study visit days, subjects should follow the regular dosing schedule (refer to Section 5.3.2.1 regarding Week 1 and Week 2 visits).

Each subject's dosing schedule should be closely monitored by the site at each study visit by careful review of the subject's dosing diary. This will ensure that all subjects enrolled into the study maintain their original dosing schedule beginning with the first dose of study drug (Baseline/Day 1).

If a subject should forget to take their upadacitinib (ABT-494) (or matching placebo) dose at their regularly scheduled dosing time, they should take the forgotten dose as soon as they remember the dose was missed as long as it is at least 10 hours before their next scheduled dose. If a subject only remembers the missed dose within 10 hours before next scheduled dose, the subject should skip the missed dose and take the next dose at the scheduled time. If the subject experiences a study drug interruption > 7 consecutive days during Weeks 1 through 24 (Period 1) or > 30 consecutive days after Week 24 (Period 2), they should notify the Investigator, and study drug should be discontinued.

## 5.5.5 Blinding

## 5.5.5.1 Blinding of Investigational Product

All AbbVie personnel with direct oversight of the conduct and management of the trial (with the exception of AbbVie Drug Supply Management Team), the Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject will remain blinded to each subject's treatment throughout the study. In order to maintain the blind, the upadacitinib (ABT-494) tablets and placebo tablets provided for the study will be identical in appearance. The IRT will provide access to unblinded subject treatment information in the case of medical emergency.

In the event of a medical situation that requires unblinding of the study drug assignment, the Investigator is requested to contact the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director

prior to breaking the blind. However, if an urgent therapeutic intervention is necessary which warrants breaking the blind prior to contacting the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director, the Investigator can directly access the IRT system to break the blind without AbbVie notification or agreement. Unblinding is available in the IRT system via the Unblind Subject transaction, which is available only to the Investigator. If the IRT system is unavailable, unblinding may occur by contacting EndPoint technical support via either phone (preferred) or email For country-specific phone numbers, please see the following website:

http://www.endpointclinical.com/help-desk/. In the event that the blind is broken before notification to the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director, we request that the AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director be notified within 24 hours of the blind being broken. The date and reason that the blind was broken must be conveyed to AbbVie and recorded on the appropriate eCRF.

An unblinded analysis will be conducted after all subjects have completed Period 1 (Week 24) for the purpose of regulatory submission. Study sites and subjects will remain blinded for the duration of the study.

## 5.5.5.2 Blinding of Data for Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)

An external Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) comprised of persons independent of AbbVie and with relevant expertise in their field will review unblinded safety data from the ongoing study. The primary responsibility of the DMC will be to protect the safety of the subjects participating in this study.

A separate DMC charter will be prepared outside of the protocol and will describe the roles and responsibilities of the DMC members, frequency of data reviews, and relevant safety data to be assessed.

Communications from the DMC to the Study Teams will not contain information that could potentially unblind the team to subject treatment assignments.

### 5.5.6 Treatment Compliance

The Investigator or his/her designated and qualified representatives will administer/dispense study drug only to subjects enrolled in the study in accordance with the protocol. The study drug must not be used for reasons other than that described in the protocol.

Subject dosing will be recorded on a subject dosing diary. Subjects will be instructed to return all drug containers (even if empty) to the study site personnel at each clinic visit. The study site personnel will document compliance in the study source documents.

## 5.5.7 Drug Accountability

The Investigator or his/her representative will verify that study drug supplies are received intact and in the correct amounts. This will be documented by signing and dating the Proof of Receipt or similar document and by registering the arrival of drug through the IRT. The original Proof of Receipt Note and the IRT confirmation sheet will be kept in the site files as a record of what was received.

In addition, an IRT will be used to document investigational product accountability including but not limited to date received, the lot number, kit number(s), date dispensed, subject number, and the identification of the person dispensing the drug.

All empty/used study drug packaging will be inventoried by the site and verified by the site monitor. Empty/used study drug packaging should be returned by the subject at each visit for accountability and compliance purposes and new packaging issued as necessary. Empty/used packaging will be retained (unless prohibited by local law) until the site monitor is on site to confirm the returned study drug. Site monitor(s) and site staff will complete study drug accountability via IRT, source documents, subject dosing diaries, and by visually inspecting the packaging whenever possible. After drug accountability has been completed, used packaging and unused study drug will be destroyed on site according to local procedures or regulations or returned to the destruction depot by the site monitor (for those sites that do not meet AbbVie's documentation requirements for



on-site destruction). The use of a third party vendor for drug destruction must be pre-approved by AbbVie. For sites performing on-site drug destruction or using a third party vendor for drug destruction, a copy of the destruction methodology and date of destruction should be maintained at the site's facility.

## 5.6 Discussion and Justification of Study Design

## 5.6.1 Discussion of Study Design and Choice of Control Groups

This study includes two periods:

Period 1 is a 24-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled period to compare safety and efficacy of upadacitinib versus placebo in subjects with moderately to severely active RA who have an inadequate response to or intolerance to bDMARD therapy and who are on a stable dose of csDMARDs. Period 1 is designed to test superiority of upadacitinib versus placebo for achieving the primary endpoint (ACR20 for US/FDA regulatory purposes or LDA for EU/EMA regulatory purposes) at Week 12, and other secondary efficacy parameters, all on a stable background csDMARD therapy.

The purpose of Period 2 is to evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in a blinded fashion in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1. Subjects will continue to receive upadacitinib 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner. Dose reduction or escalation of upadacitinib during Period 2 is not permitted to allow unbiased assessments of long-term safety and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD versus 15 mg QD.

### 5.6.2 Appropriateness of Measurements

Standard statistical, clinical, and laboratory procedures will be utilized in this study. All efficacy measurements in this study are standard for assessing disease activity in subjects with RA. All clinical and laboratory procedures in this study are standard and generally accepted.

### 5.6.3 Suitability of Subject Population

The intended study population is moderately to severely active RA patients who have had an inadequate response to or intolerance to prior bDMARD treatment. Key entry criteria are to enroll adult female and male subjects who are at least 18 years of age with a diagnosis of RA for  $\ge$  3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria for RA. Eligible study subjects must have  $\ge$  6 swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\ge$  6 tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits, and hsCRP level  $\ge$  3 mg/L (central lab) at Screening. Subjects who have been treated  $\ge$  3 months prior to the screening visit with  $\ge$  1 bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy (restricted to MTX, chloroquine, hydroxychloroquine, sulfasalazine, or leflunomide) for  $\ge$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug.

### 5.6.4 Selection of Doses in the Study

Two doses of the once-daily formulation of upadacitinib will be evaluated: upadacitinib 15 mg QD and 30 mg QD. The dose selection in this study is based on extrapolation of pre-clinical efficacy models and analyses of PK, pharmacodynamic, safety, and efficacy data from the Phase 1 studies in healthy volunteers (single and multiple ascending dose studies, Studies M13-401 and M13-845, respectively) and Phase 2 studies in RA subjects (Studies M13-537 and M13-550). The doses selected for Study M13-542, upadacitinib 15 mg QD and 30 mg QD, dosed for up to 240 weeks, are expected to be efficacious with an acceptable safety profile.

Doses of 15 mg QD and 30 mg QD using the once-daily formulation provide equivalent daily AUC and comparable  $C_{max}$  and  $C_{min}$  to 6 mg BID and 12 mg BID, respectively, of the immediate-release formulation tested in Phase 2 studies in subjects with RA. In Phase 2 studies, the 6 mg BID dose was shown to achieve the near maximum efficacy and the 12 mg BID dose was clearly shown to achieve the plateau of efficacy.

# 6.0 Complaints

A Complaint is any written, electronic, or oral communication that alleges deficiencies related to the physical characteristics, identity, quality, purity, potency, durability, reliability, safety, effectiveness, or performance of a product/device after it is released for distribution.

Complaints associated with any component of this investigational product must be reported to the Sponsor (Section 6.2.2). For AEs, please refer to Section 6.1. For product complaints, please refer to Section 6.2.

## 6.1 Medical Complaints

The Investigator will monitor each subject for clinical and laboratory evidence of AEs on a routine basis throughout the study. The Investigator will assess and record any AE in detail including the date of onset, event diagnosis (if known) or sign/symptom, severity, time course (end date, ongoing, intermittent), relationship of the AE to study drug, and any action(s) taken. For SAEs considered as having "no reasonable possibility" of being associated with study drug, the Investigator will provide other cause(s) of the event. For AEs to be considered intermittent, the events must be of similar nature and severity. AEs, whether in response to a query, observed by site personnel, or reported spontaneously by the subject will be recorded.

All AEs will be followed to a satisfactory conclusion.

6.1.1 Definitions

## 6.1.1.1 Adverse Event

An AE is defined as any untoward medical occurrence in a patient or clinical investigation subject administered a pharmaceutical product and which does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment. An AE can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease



temporally associated with the use of a medicinal (investigational) product, whether or not the event is considered causally related to the use of the product.

Such an event can result from use of the drug as stipulated in the protocol or labeling, as well as from accidental or intentional overdose, drug abuse, or drug withdrawal. Any worsening of a pre-existing condition or illness is considered an AE. Worsening in severity of a reported AE should be reported as a new AE. Laboratory abnormalities and changes in vital signs are considered to be AEs only if they result in discontinuation from study drug, necessitate therapeutic medical intervention, and/or if the investigator considers them to be AEs.

An elective surgery/procedure scheduled to occur during the study will not be considered an AE if the surgery/procedure is being performed for a pre-existing condition and the surgery/procedure has been pre-planned prior to study entry. However, if the pre-existing condition deteriorates unexpectedly during the study (e.g., surgery performed earlier than planned), then the deterioration of the condition for which the elective surgery/procedure is being done will be considered an AE.

## 6.1.1.2 Serious Adverse Events

If an AE meets any of the following criteria, it is to be reported to AbbVie as an SAE within 24 hours of the site being made aware of the SAE.

Death of Subject	An event that results in the death of a subject.
Life-Threatening	An event that, in the opinion of the investigator, would have resulted in immediate fatality if medical intervention had not been taken. This does not include an event that would have been fatal if it had occurred in a more severe form.
Hospitalization or Prolongation of Hospitalization	An event that results in an admission to the hospital for any length of time or prolongs the subject's hospital stay. This does not include an emergency room visit or admission to an outpatient facility.
Congenital Anomaly	An anomaly detected at or after birth, or any anomaly that results in fetal loss.

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Persistent or Significant Disability/Incapacity	An event that results in a condition that substantially interferes with the activities of daily living of a study subject. Disability is not intended to include experiences of relatively minor medical significance such as headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, influenza, and accidental trauma (e.g., sprained ankle).
Important Medical Event Requiring Medical or Surgical Intervention to Prevent Serious Outcome	An important medical event that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization, but based on medical judgment may jeopardize the subject and may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent any of the outcomes listed above (i.e., death of subject, life-threatening, hospitalization, prolongation of hospitalization, congenital anomaly, or persistent or significant disability/incapacity). Additionally, any elective or spontaneous abortion or stillbirth is considered an important medical event. Examples of such events include allergic bronchospasm requiring intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home, blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in inpatient hospitalization, or the development of drug
	dependency or drug abuse.

For SAEs with the outcome of death, the date and cause of death will be recorded on the appropriate case report form.

### 6.1.1.3 Adverse Events of Special Interest

The following AEs of special interest will be monitored during the study (see detailed toxicity management in Section 6.1.7):

- Serious infections
- Opportunistic infections
- Herpes zoster
- Tuberculosis
- Malignancy (all types)
- Gastrointestinal perforations

- Adjudicated cardiovascular events (e.g., major adverse cardiovascular event [MACE]);
- Lipid profile changes;
- Anemia
- Neutropenia
- Lymphopenia
- Increased serum creatinine and renal dysfunction
- Hepatic events and increased hepatic transaminases
- Elevated creatine phosphokinase (CPK)
- Embolic and thrombotic events (non-cardiac, non-CNS).

## 6.1.2 Adverse Event Severity

The Investigator will classify adverse events according to the Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0 (Appendix Q).<sup>22</sup>

## 6.1.3 Relationship to Study Drug

The Investigator will use the following definitions to assess the relationship of the AE to the use of study drug:

Reasonable Possibility	After consideration of factors including timing of the event, biologic plausibility, clinical judgment, and potential alternative causes, there is <b>sufficient</b> evidence (information) to suggest a causal relationship
No Reasonable Possibility	After consideration of factors including timing of the event, biologic plausibility, clinical judgment, and potential alternative causes, there is <b>insufficient</b> evidence (information) to suggest a causal relationship

For causality assessments, events assessed as having a reasonable possibility of being related to the study drug will be considered "associated." Events assessed as having no reasonable possibility of being related to study drug will be considered "not associated."

In addition, when the investigator has not reported a relationship or deemed it not assessable, AbbVie will consider the event associated.

If an Investigator's opinion of no reasonable possibility of being related to study drug is given, an Other cause of event must be provided by the investigator for the serious adverse event.

# 6.1.4 Adverse Event Collection Period

All AEs reported from the time of study drug administration until 30 days following discontinuation of study drug administration have elapsed will be collected, whether solicited or spontaneously reported by the subject. Subjects who discontinue study drug treatment but continue to participate in the study will have SAEs and nonserious AEs collected for the remainder of study participation. In addition, SAEs and protocol-related nonserious AEs will be collected from the time the subject signed the study-specific informed consent.

Adverse event information will be collected as shown in Figure 4.

# Figure 4. Adverse Event Collection



\* Subjects who discontinue study drug treatment but continue to participate in the study will have SAEs and Nonserious AEs collected for the remainder of study participation.

Additionally, in order to assist the adjudication process, additional information on any potential MACE will be collected, if applicable.



M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

In case of any of the following reported events, an appropriate supplemental MACE eCRF should be completed:

- Cardiac events;
- Myocardial infarction or unstable angina;
- Heart failure;
- Cerebral vascular accident and transient ischemic attack;
- Cardiovascular procedures (SAE Supplemental Procedure eCRF).

In case of any of the following AEs occur, the corresponding Supplemental AE eCRF should be completed:

- Hepatic;
- Renal;
- Herpes Zoster Infection;
- CPK increases considered by the investigator to be an AE;
- Embolic and thrombotic events (non-cardiac, non-CNS).

## 6.1.5 Serious Adverse Event Reporting

In the event of an SAE, whether associated with study drug or not, the Investigator will notify Clinical Pharmacovigilance within 24 hours of the site being made aware of the SAE by entering the SAE data into the electronic data capture (EDC) system (RAVE<sup>®</sup>). SAEs that occur prior to the site having access to the RAVE system, or if RAVE is not operable, should be documented on the SAE Non-CRF forms and emailed (preferred route) or faxed to Clinical Pharmacovigilance within 24 hours of the site being made aware of the SAE.

Email:	
FAX to:	



For safety concerns, contact the Immunology Safety Team at:

Immunology Safety Team	
1 North Waukegan Road North Chicago, IL 60064	
Office: Email:	

For any subject safety concerns, please contact the physician listed below:

Primary Therapeutic Area Medical Director:



In emergency situations involving study subjects when the primary Therapeutic Area Medical Director is not available by phone, please contact the 24-hour AbbVie Medical Escalation Hotline where your call will be re-directed to a designated backup AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director:



The sponsor will be responsible for Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSAR) reporting for the Investigational Medicinal Product (IMP) in accordance with

Global and Local Regulations. The reference document used for SUSAR reporting in the European Union countries will be the most current version of the Investigator's Brochure.

# 6.1.6 Pregnancy

Pregnancy in a study subject must be reported to AbbVie within 1 working day of the site becoming aware of the pregnancy. Subjects who become pregnant during the study must be discontinued from study drug (Section 5.4.1).

Information regarding a pregnancy occurrence in a study subject or the partner of an enrolled subject and the outcome of the pregnancy will be collected. Pregnancies in study subjects and their partners will be identified from the date of the first dose through 30 days following the last dose of study drug and the pregnancy will be followed to outcome.

Pregnancy in a study subject is not considered an AE. However, the medical outcome of an elective or spontaneous abortion, stillbirth, or congenital anomaly is considered an SAE and must be reported to AbbVie within 24 hours of the site becoming aware of the event.

Subjects and their partners should avoid pregnancy throughout the course of the study, starting with the Screening Visit through 30 days after the last study drug administration for female subjects and through 30 days after the last study drug administration for male subjects. Male subjects should refrain from donating sperm for up to 30 days post last dose of study drug. Results of a positive pregnancy test or confirmation of a pregnancy will be assessed starting with the Screening Visit through the final study visit. In the event of pregnancy occurring in the partner of an enrolled subject, written informed consent for release of medical information from the partner must be obtained prior to the collection of any pregnancy-specific information and the pregnancy will be followed to outcome.

### 6.1.7 Toxicity Management

The toxicity management of the AEs including AEs of special interest consists of safety monitoring (review of AEs on an ongoing basis, and periodical/ad hoc review of safety issues by a safety data monitoring committee), interruption of study drug dosing with appropriate clinical management if applicable, and discontinuation of the subjects from study drug. The management of specific AEs and laboratory parameters is described below.

For subjects who discontinued study drug but continued study participation and are on standard of care therapies, these toxicity management requirements do not apply (including alerts from the central lab) and any intolerability to standard of care therapies should be managed by the prescribing physician.

**Serious Infections:** Subjects should be closely monitored for the development of signs and symptoms of infection during and after treatment with study drug. Study drug should be interrupted if a subject develops a serious infection or an opportunistic infection. A subject who develops a new infection during treatment with study drug should undergo prompt diagnostic testing appropriate for an immunocompromised subject. As appropriate, antimicrobial therapy should be initiated, and the subject should be closely monitored. Re-challenge with study drug may occur once the infection has been successfully treated. Subjects who develop active TB must be discontinued from study drug.

**Serious Gastrointestinal Events:** Subjects presenting with the onset of signs or symptoms of a serious gastrointestinal event should be evaluated promptly for early identification of gastrointestinal perforation. If the diagnosis of gastrointestinal perforation is confirmed, the subject must be discontinued from study drug.

**Cardiovascular Events (MACE):** Subjects presenting with potential cardiovascular events should be carefully monitored. These events will be reviewed and adjudicated by an independent Cardiovascular Adjudication Committee in a blinded manner.



**Malignancy:** Subjects who develop malignancy other than NMSC or carcinoma in situ of the cervix must be discontinued from study drug. Information including histopathological results should be queried for the confirmation of the diagnosis.

**ECG Abnormality:** Subjects must be discontinued from study drug for an ECG change considered clinically significant and with reasonable possibility of relationship to study drug OR a confirmed absolute QTcF value > 500 msec.

**Management of Select Laboratory Abnormalities:** For any given laboratory abnormality, the Investigator should assess the subject, apply the standard of care for medical evaluation and treatment following any local guidelines. Specific toxicity management guidelines for abnormal laboratory values are described in Table 4, and may require an appropriate supplemental eCRF to be completed. All abnormal laboratory tests that are considered clinically significant by the Investigator will be followed to a satisfactory resolution. If a repeat test is required per Table 4, the repeat testing must occur as soon as possible.



# Table 4.Specific Toxicity Management Guidelines for Abnormal<br/>Laboratory Values

Laboratory Parameter	Toxicity Management Guideline
Hemoglobin	<ul> <li>If hemoglobin &lt; 8 g/dL interrupt study drug dosing and confirm by repeat testing with a new sample</li> <li>If hemoglobin decreases ≥ 3.0 g/dL from baseline without an alternative etiology, interrupt study drug dosing and confirm by repeat testing with new sample.</li> <li>If hemoglobin decreases ≥ 3.0 g/dL from baseline and an alternative etiology is known, the subject may remain on study drug at the investigator's discretion.</li> <li>If confirmed, continue to withhold study drug until hemoglobin value returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.</li> </ul>
Absolute neutrophil count (ANC)	<ul> <li>If confirmed &lt; 1000 cells/µL by repeat testing with new sample, interrupt study drug dosing until ANC value returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.</li> <li>Discontinue study drug if confirmed &lt; 500 cells/µL by repeat testing with new sample.</li> </ul>
Absolute lymphocyte counts (ALC)	<ul> <li>If confirmed &lt; 500 cells/µL by repeat testing with new sample, interrupt study drug dosing until ALC returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.</li> </ul>
Total white blood cell count	• If confirmed < 2000 cells/µL by repeat testing with new sample, interrupt study drug dosing until white blood cell count returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.
Platelet count	• If confirmed < 50,000 cells/µL by repeat testing with new sample, interrupt study drug dosing until platelet count returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.
AST or ALT	<ul> <li>Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST &gt; 3 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample and either a total bilirubin &gt; 2 × ULN or an international normalized ratio &gt; 1.5.</li> <li>A separate blood sample for INR testing will be needed to measure INR at the time of repeat testing for ALT or AST. A repeat test of INR is not needed for determination if above toxicity management criteria are met.</li> <li>Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST &gt; 3 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample along with appearance of fatigue, nausea, vomiting, right upper quadrant pain or tenderness, fever, rash, and/or eosinophilia (&gt; 5%).</li> <li>Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST &gt; 5 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample for more than 2 weeks.</li> <li>Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST &gt; 8 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample.</li> <li>Subjects who meet any of the above criteria should be evaluated for an alternative etiology of the ALT or AST elevation and managed as medically appropriate. The investigator should contact the AbbVie TA MD to discuss the management of a subject when an alternative etiology has been determined. The alternative etiology should be documented appropriately in the eCRF; study drug should be discontinued if no alternative etiology can be found.</li> </ul>



# Table 4.Specific Toxicity Management Guidelines for Abnormal<br/>Laboratory Values (Continued)

Laboratory Parameter	Toxicity Management Guideline
AST or ALT (continued)	For any confirmed ALT or AST elevations > 3 ULN, complete supplemental hepatic eCRF.
	<ul> <li>Subjects with HBc Ab+ (irrespective of HBs Ab status) and negative HBV DNA at screening who develop the following should have HBV DNA by PCR testing performed within 1 week:</li> <li>ALT &gt; 5 × ULN OR</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>ALT or AST &gt; 3 × ULN and either a total bilirubin &gt; 2 × ULN or INR &gt; 1.5 OR</li> </ul>
	$\circ$ ALT or AST > 3 × ULN along with clinical signs of possible hepatitis A positive result for HBV DNA PCR testing in these subjects will require immediate interruption of study drug and a hepatologist consultation should occur within 1 week for recommendation regarding subsequent treatment.
Serum Creatinine	• If serum creatinine is > 1.5 × the baseline value and > ULN, repeat the test for serum creatinine (with subject in an euvolemic state) to confirm the results. If the results of the repeat testing still meet this criterion then interrupt study drug and re-start study drug once serum creatinine returns to ≤ 1.5 × baseline value and ≤ ULN.
	• If confirmed serum creatinine $\geq 2 \text{ mg/dL}$ , interrupt study drug and re-start study drug once serum creatinine returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.
	For the above serum creatinine elevation scenarios, complete supplemental renal eCRF.
Creatine Phosphokinase	• If confirmed CPK ≥ 4 × ULN, and there are no symptoms suggestive of myositis or rhabdomyolysis subjects may continue study drug at the investigator's discretion.
	• If CPK ≥ 4 × ULN accompanied by symptoms suggestive of myositis or rhabdomyolysis, interrupt study drug and inform AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.
	For the above CPK elevation scenarios, complete supplemental CPK eCRF.

For allowed study drug interruption, the following rules apply:

### Period 1

- Allow study drug interruption up to 7 consecutive days for AEs and emergency surgery. Elective surgery will not be allowed during this 24-week period.
- If the subject must undergo emergency surgery, the study drug should be interrupted at the time of the surgery. After emergency surgery, allow

> reintroduction of study drug once the physician has examined the surgical site and determined that it has healed and there is no sign of infection.

### Period 2

- Allow study drug interruption up to 30 consecutive days.
- If the subject undergoes elective surgery, the study drug should be interrupted 1 week prior to the planned surgery. Allow reintroduction of study drug once the physician has examined the surgical site and determined that it has healed and there is no sign of infection.
- If the subject must undergo emergency surgery, the study drug should be interrupted at the time of surgery. Allow reintroduction of study drug once the physician has examined the surgical site and determined that it has healed and there is no sign of infection.

### 6.1.8 Data Monitoring Committee

An external DMC will review unblinded safety data. See Section 5.5.5.2 for details.

### 6.1.9 Cardiovascular Adjudication Committee

An independent committee of physician experts in cardiovascular adjudication will be utilized to assess potential cardiovascular AEs in a blinded manner as defined by the Cardiovascular Adjudication Committee charter.

## 6.2 Product Complaint

### 6.2.1 Definition

A Product Complaint is any Complaint (see Section 6.0 for the definition) related to the biologic or drug component of the product.

For a product this may include, but is not limited to, damaged/broken product or packaging, product appearance whose color/markings do not match the labeling, labeling

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

discrepancies/inadequacies in the labeling/instructions (example: printing illegible), missing components/product, or packaging issues.

Any information available to help in the determination of causality to the events outlined directly above should be captured.

### 6.2.2 Reporting

Product Complaints concerning the investigational product must be reported to the Sponsor within 1 business day of the study site's knowledge of the event via the Product Complaint form. Product Complaints occurring during the study will be followed-up to a satisfactory conclusion. Product Complaints occurring during the study will be followedup to a satisfactory conclusion. All follow-up information is to be reported to the Sponsor (or an authorized representative) and documented in source as required by the Sponsor. Product Complaints associated with adverse events will be reported in the study summary. All other complaints will be monitored on an ongoing basis.

Product Complaints may require return of the product with the alleged complaint condition. In instances where a return is requested, every effort should be made by the Investigator to return the product within 30 days. If returns cannot be accommodated within 30 days, the site will need to provide justification and an estimated date of return.

The description of the complaint is important for AbbVie in order to enable AbbVie to investigate and determine if any corrective actions are required.

# 7.0 Protocol Deviations

AbbVie does not allow intentional/prospective deviations from the protocol unless when necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard to study subjects. The Principal Investigator is responsible for complying with all protocol requirements, and applicable global and local laws regarding protocol deviations. If a protocol deviation occurs (or is identified) after a subject has been enrolled, the Principal Investigator is responsible for notifying



IEC/IRB regulatory authorities (as applicable), and the following AbbVie Clinical Contacts:

Primary Contact:

Alternate Contact:



Such contact must be made as soon as possible to permit a review by AbbVie to determine the impact of the deviation on the subject and/or the study.

Examples of protocol deviations include the following:

- Subject entered into the study even though she/he did not satisfy entry criteria;
- Subject who developed withdrawal criteria during the study and was not withdrawn;
- Subject who received wrong treatment or incorrect dose;
- Subject who received excluded or prohibited concomitant treatment.

# 8.0 Statistical Methods and Determination of Sample Size

### 8.1 Statistical and Analytical Plans

An unblinded analysis will be conducted after all subjects have completed Period 1 (Week 24). Study sites and subjects will remain blinded for the duration of the study.

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Completed and specific details of the statistical analysis will be described and fully documented in the Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP). The SAP will be finalized prior to the database lock at the end of Period 1. The statistical analyses will be performed using SAS (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA).

# 8.1.1 Analysis Populations

# 8.1.1.1 Full Analysis Set

The Full Analysis Set (FAS) includes all randomized subjects who received at least one dose of study drug. The FAS will be used for all efficacy and baseline analyses.

# 8.1.1.2 Per Protocol Analysis Set

The Per Protocol Analysis Set represents a subset of the FAS and consists of all FAS subjects who did not meet any major protocol violations during the study. Definitions of major protocol violations will be detailed in the SAP. Additional analysis may be conducted on the Per Protocol analysis set, in order to evaluate the impact of major protocol violations.

## 8.1.1.3 Safety Analysis Set

The Safety Analysis Set consists of all subjects who received at least one dose of study drug. For the Safety Analysis Set, subjects are assigned to a treatment group based on the treatment actually received, regardless of the treatment randomized.

# 8.1.2 Subject Accountability, Disposition and Study Drug Exposure

## 8.1.2.1 Subject Accountability

The following will be summarized by site and by treatment group as well as overall, separately for Period 1 and Period 2: number of subjects randomized, the number of subjects who received at least one dose of study drug, the number of subjects who completed, the number of subjects who prematurely discontinued study drug, and the number of subjects who prematurely discontinued study participation.

# 8.1.2.2 Subject Disposition

Separately for Period 1 and Period 2, the number and percentage of subjects who are randomized, received at least one dose of study drug, prematurely discontinued study drug, prematurely discontinued study participation, and completed will be summarized by treatment group and overall. Reasons for premature discontinuation of study drug and study participation will be summarized separately for all randomized subjects by treatment group and overall, with frequencies and percentages by reason for discontinuation.

# 8.1.2.3 Study Drug Exposure

Exposure to study drug will be summarized for the Safety Analysis Set for Period 1 alone as well as for Period 1 and Period 2 combined. The exposure to study drug (days) will be summarized with the mean, standard deviation, median, and range for each treatment group.

Study drug compliance will be summarized for each treatment group for Period 1. The compliance is defined as the number of tablets taken (i.e., the difference between the number of tablets dispensed and the number of tablets returned) during the subject's participation in Period 1 divided by the number of tablets a subject is supposed to take each day times the length of time that the subject was in the Treatment Phase of Period 1.

# 8.1.3 Analysis of Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Demographic and baseline characteristics will be summarized by treatment group and overall for the FAS. For the purpose of this analysis, baseline data for each subject will be the data collected immediately prior to the first dose of study drug in Period 1.

Summary statistics for continuous variables will include the number of observations, mean, standard deviation, median, and range. For discrete variables, frequencies and percentages for each category will be summarized.

Obvie Upadacitinib M13-542 Pro

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Medical history will be presented by counts and percentages of subjects, broken down by Body System and Diagnosis.

Prior therapy and medication will be summarized by treatment group. Prior therapy and medication will include all therapies and medications with a start date prior to the date of first dose of study drug.

Concomitant medications will also be summarized with frequencies and percentages for each treatment group. All medications administered during study drug exposure will be included.

## 8.1.4 Efficacy Analyses

All efficacy analyses will be carried out using the FAS population, which includes all randomized subjects who receive at least one dose of study drug.

# 8.1.4.1 Efficacy Analysis for Period 1

For all efficacy analysis in Period 1, the two placebo groups (Groups 3 and 4) will be combined and treated as one placebo group for analysis purposes. Each upadacitinib dose will be compared with the combined placebo group.

## 8.1.4.1.1 Primary Efficacy Variable

The primary endpoint (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes is listed in Section 5.3.3.1.1. The primary endpoint (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes is also listed in Section 5.3.3.1.1. Analyses will be conducted separately for US/FDA regulatory purposes and EU/EMA regulatory purposes; for each set of analysis, only one primary endpoint is specified.

Analysis of the primary endpoint will be conducted on the FAS based on treatment as randomized. Comparisons of the primary endpoint will be made between each upadacitinib dose and the combined placebo group using the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test adjusting for main stratification factors. For the primary analysis, non-responder

imputation (NRI) will be used. The analysis will be repeated using Observed Cases (OC). Supportive analysis will also be conducted on the Per Protocol Analysis Set.

The primary efficacy analyses will be performed in demographic subgroups including age, gender, weight, body mass index, race, and geographical region to assess the consistency of the treatment effect. Additional subgroup analyses based on baseline disease characteristics and stratification factors will also be conducted.

# 8.1.4.1.2 Key Secondary Efficacy Variables

Key secondary endpoints (at Week 12): Key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes are listed in Section 5.3.3.1.2. Key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes are also listed in Section 5.3.3.1.2.

For binary endpoints, frequencies and percentages will be reported for each treatment group. Similar analyses as for the primary endpoint will be conducted.

For continuous endpoints, the mean, standard deviation, median, and range will be reported for each treatment group. Between-group comparisons for each upadacitinib treatment group and the combined placebo groups will be performed using the analysis of covariance model with treatment as the fixed factor, and the corresponding baseline value and the main stratification factors as the covariates.

See Section 8.1.4.1.5 for imputation methods.

## 8.1.4.1.3 Other Efficacy Variables

Additional efficacy variables are listed in Section 5.3.3.1.3 and will be summarized for all visits, including visits beyond Week 12. For binary endpoints, frequencies and percentages will be reported for each treatment group. For continuous endpoints, the change from baseline mean, standard deviation, median, and range will be reported for each treatment group.

### 8.1.4.1.4 Multiplicity Control for Primary and Ranked Secondary Endpoints

The overall type I error rate of the primary and key secondary endpoints for the two doses will be strongly controlled using a graphical multiple testing procedure.<sup>23</sup> Specifically, the testing will utilize the endpoint sequence of primary endpoint followed by key secondary endpoints, and will begin with testing the primary endpoint using  $\alpha$  of 0.025 for each dose. Continued testing will follow a pre-specified  $\alpha$  transfer path which includes downstream transfer along the endpoint sequence within each dose as well as cross-dose transfer. More details of the graphical procedure will be specified in the SAP.

# 8.1.4.1.5 Imputation Methods

The following methods will be used for missing data imputation:

**Observed Cases (OC):** The OC analysis will not impute values for missing evaluations, and thus a subject who does not have an evaluation on a scheduled visit will be excluded from the OC analysis for that visit.

**Multiple Imputation (MI):** The MI analysis imputes missing data multiple times under appropriate random variation and thus generates multiple imputed "pseudo-complete" datasets. Results will be aggregated across the multiple imputed datasets, overcoming drawbacks of the single imputation methods.

**Non-Responder Imputation (NRI):** NRI applies to binary endpoints only. In NRI analysis, subjects who prematurely discontinue study drug will be considered non-responders on or after discontinuation date.

The NRI approach will serve as the primary analysis approach for key binary endpoints. The MI approach will serve as the primary analysis approach for key continuous endpoints. Sensitivity analyses based on OC will also be conducted for key endpoints.

### 8.1.4.2 Long-Term Efficacy Analysis for Period 1 and Period 2 Combined

The efficacy endpoints of long-term efficacy analysis are listed in Section 5.3.3.2 and will be summarized for all visits.

Long-term efficacy by time point will be summarized using descriptive statistics. For binary endpoints, frequencies and percentages will be summarized. For continuous endpoints, the mean and standard deviation will be reported.

# 8.1.5 Safety Analyses

# 8.1.5.1 General Considerations

Safety analyses will be carried out using the Safety Analysis Set. Analyses will be conducted for Period 1 alone, as well as for Period 1 and Period 2 combined.

Safety analyses are based on treatments actually received. Safety will be assessed by AEs, physical examination, laboratory assessments, ECG, and vital signs. Frequency tables and lists of subjects with treatment-emergent AEs by preferred term as in the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) dictionary, by system organ class, by severity, and by relationship to the study drug as assessed by the Investigator will be provided. The changes from baseline in vital signs, physical examination results, and clinical laboratory values will be analyzed in a descriptive manner. Shift of laboratory values from baseline to defined time points will be tabulated.

Missing safety data will not be imputed.

# 8.1.5.2 Analysis of Adverse Events

Unless otherwise specified, the following conventions apply for both the Period 1 safety analysis and the combined safety analysis of Period 1 and Period 2.

# 8.1.5.2.1 Treatment-Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE)

AEs will be coded using MedDRA. A TEAE is defined as AE that began or worsened in severity after initiation of study drug.

AEs starting more than 30 days following the last dose of study drug will not be included in summaries of TEAEs. For subjects who continued into Period 2, AEs that are reported in Period 2 will be captured in the combined safety analysis of Period 1 and Period 2.

As a general safety summary, the number and percentage of subjects experiencing TEAEs will be summarized for each treatment group for the following AE categories:

- All AEs;
- All severe AEs;
- All reasonably possibly related AEs;
- All SAEs;
- Frequent AEs (reported in 2% of subjects or more in any treatment group);
- Frequent reasonably possibly related AEs (reported in 5% of subjects or more in any treatment group);
- Discontinuations due to AEs;
- Death.

Additional AEs may be considered for tabulation/summary based on recommendations from Clinical and Safety as deemed appropriate.

TEAEs will be summarized and presented by system organ classes (SOCs) and preferred terms (PTs) using MedDRA. The SOCs will be presented in alphabetical order, and the PTs will be presented in alphabetical order within each SOC.

TEAE will also be summarized by maximum severity and by maximum relationship.

The AEs of special interest (including but not limited to serious infection, opportunistic infection, herpes zoster, TB, gastrointestinal perforations, malignancies, MACE, renal

dysfunction, anemia, increased CPK, and drug-related hepatic disorders) will be summarized. Event rate (per 100 patient years) for AEs of special interest will also be summarized for the combined safety analysis of Period 1 and Period 2.

All AEs leading to discontinuation of study drug will be presented in listing format. A listing by treatment group of TEAEs grouped by SOC and MedDRA preferred term with subject identification numbers will be generated.

# 8.1.5.2.2 Serious Adverse Events and Death

All treatment-emergent SAEs and AEs leading to death will also be presented in listing format. In addition, SAEs will be summarized by SOC and MedDRA PT.

# 8.1.5.3 Analysis of Laboratory, Vital Sign, and ECG Data

Changes from baseline by visit, and changes from baseline to minimum value, maximum value, and final values in continuous laboratory data, and vital signs will be summarized by treatment group.

Baseline values are defined as the last non-missing measurements recorded on or before the date of the first dose of study drug in Period 1.

The laboratory data will be categorized as Grade 1, Grade 2, Grade 3, and Grade 4 according to OMERACT criteria (Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0). For creatine phosphokinase and serum creatinine, NCI CTC criteria will be used. The shift tables will tabulate the number and percentage of subjects with baseline and post-baseline values by grade level.

Listings will be provided for potentially clinically significant laboratory values and vital signs.

# 8.1.6 Pharmacokinetic and Exposure-Response Analyses

Individual upadacitinib plasma concentrations at each study visit will be tabulated and summarized with appropriate statistical methods.

Data from this study may be combined with data from other studies for the population PK and exposure-response analyses. Population PK and exposure-response analyses of only data from this study may not be conducted. The following general methodology will be used for the population PK and exposure-response analyses.

Population PK analyses will be performed using the actual sampling time relative to dosing. PK models will be built using a non-linear mixed-effects modeling approach with NONMEM software (Version 7, or a higher version). The structure of the starting PK model will be based on the PK analysis of data from previous studies. The CL/F and V/F of upadacitinib will be the PK parameters of major interest in the analyses. If necessary, other parameters, including the parameters describing absorption characteristics, may be fixed if useful in the analysis.

The evaluation criteria described below will be used to examine the performance of different models.

- 1. The objective function of the best model is significantly smaller than the alternative model(s).
- 2. The observed and predicted concentrations from the preferred model are more randomly distributed across the line of unity (a straight line with zero intercept and a slope of one) than the alternative model(s).
- 3. Visual inspection of model fits, standard errors of model parameters and change in inter-subject and intra-subject error.

Once an appropriate base PK model (including inter- and intra-subject error structure) is developed, empirical Bayesian estimates of individual model parameters will be calculated by the posterior conditional estimation technique using non-linear mixed-effects modeling. The relationship between these conditional estimates CL/F and V/F values with only potentially physiologically relevant or clinically meaningful covariates (such as subject age, sex, body weight, concomitant medications, laboratory markers of hepatic of renal function, etc.) will be explored using stepwise forward
Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

selection method, or another suitable regression/smoothing method at a significance level of 0.05. After identification of all relevant covariates, a stepwise backward elimination of covariates from the full model will be employed to evaluate the significance (at P < 0.005, corresponding to a decrease in objective function > 7.88 for one degree of freedom) of each covariate in the full model.

Linear or non-linear relationships of primary PK parameters with various covariates will be explored.

Relationships between upadacitinib exposure and clinical observations (primary efficacy variable) will be explored. Exposure-response relationships for secondary efficacy variables and/or some safety measures of interest may also be explored. The relationship between exposure (e.g., population PK model predicted average concentrations, area under the curve, trough concentrations, the individual model-predicted PK profiles, or some other appropriate measure of exposure) and drug effect will be explored. Several classes of models (e.g., linear, log-linear, exponential, E<sub>max</sub>, sigmoid E<sub>max</sub>, etc.) will be evaluated to characterize the exposure-response relationship based on observed data. Results of the PK and exposure-response analyses may be summarized in a separate report prior to regulatory filing of upadacitinib for the treatment of RA, rather than in the CSR.

Additional analyses will be performed if useful and appropriate.

# 8.1.7 Statistical Analysis of Biomarker Data

Summary statistics for the in vivo pharmacodynamic biomarkers (including but not limited to NK, NKT, B cells, and T cells) at baseline and post-treatment time points (Weeks 8, 12, 16 and 24/PD in Period 1, and Weeks 36, 48 and every 24 weeks thereafter in Period 2), in addition to change from baseline at each time will be provided; this will include mean, standard deviation, median, quartiles, and range for each group. The pharmacodynamic effect of each biomarker between the placebo and upadacitinib treatment groups will be evaluated via a non-linear mixed-effects modeling approach with Change from Baseline of the biomarker as response variable, Treatment, Time, and



Treatment × Time interaction as fixed-effects, the corresponding baseline biomarker score as a covariate, and "subjects nested within the treatment group" as a random-effect. Other baseline variables such as age, weight, etc., may be considered as appropriate. For biomarkers identified to have significant overall treatment effect via the non-linear mixed-effects modeling analysis, dose-response models with the biomarker as a continuous response will be explored. In addition to the above analyses of biomarkers individually, the effect of certain combination of biomarkers on the treatment groups may be explored.

If the optional exploratory research variables including an additional panel of prognostic, predictive, and pharmacodynamic biomarkers are evaluated, then those data may be analyzed as follows. The association of biomarkers to the efficacy and safety endpoints may be explored for each biomarker one at a time, and also for combinations of biomarkers via some multivariate predictive modeling algorithms. Optimal multivariate combinations of biomarkers that associate with efficacy endpoints, subject response/non-response (with respect to appropriate clinical endpoints), and also with safety endpoints may be explored via a variety of statistical predictive modeling algorithms. Also cut-points for individual biomarkers and optimal combinations of biomarkers that differentiate the subject response with respect to efficacy/safety endpoints may be explored. The significance of these multivariate combinations of biomarkers may be assessed via at least 20 iterations of 5-fold cross-validation.

# 8.2 Determination of Sample Size

The planned total sample size of 450 can provide approximately 90% power to detect a 20% difference in ACR20 rates (assuming a placebo ACR20 response rate of 27%), at two-sided  $\alpha = 0.025$  and accounting for 10% dropout rate. This sample size also provides approximately 90% power for a 17% difference in DAS28 LDA response rate (assuming a placebo DAS28 LDA response rate of 12%), at two-sided  $\alpha = 0.025$  and accounting for 10% dropout rate. It can also provide at least 90% power for most key secondary endpoints, at two-sided significance level of 0.025 and accounting for a 10% dropout rate.

# 8.3 Randomization Methods

Subjects will be randomly assigned in a 2:2:1:1 ratio to one of the four treatment groups:

- Group 1: upadacitinib 30 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 2: upadacitinib 15 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 3: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 4: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)

Randomization will be stratified by number of prior bDMARD use (stratum 1: failed 1 or 2 biologics with the same mechanism of action; stratum 2: failed  $\geq$  3 biologics with the same mechanism of action and/or multiple mechanisms of action) and geographic region. Once approximately 35% of the total subjects have been randomized in stratum 2, further screening of subjects who meet stratum 2 criteria may be suspended.

See Section 5.5.3 for details.

# 9.0 Ethics

# 9.1 Independent Ethics Committee (IEC) or Institutional Review Board (IRB)

Good Clinical Practice requires that the clinical protocol, any protocol amendments, the Investigator's Brochure, the informed consent, and all other forms of subject information related to the study (e.g., advertisements used to recruit subjects) and any other necessary documents be reviewed by an IEC/IRB. The IEC/IRB will review the ethical, scientific and medical appropriateness of the study before it is conducted. IEC/IRB approval of the protocol, informed consent, and subject information and/or advertising, as relevant, will be obtained prior to the authorization of drug shipment to a study site.

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Any amendments to the protocol will require IEC/IRB approval and approval by Regulatory Authority(ies), if required by local law regulations, prior to implementation of any changes made to the study design. The investigator will be required to submit, maintain and archive study essential documents according to International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) GCP.

Any SAEs that meet the reporting criteria, as dictated by local regulations, will be reported to both responsible Ethics Committees and Regulatory Agencies, as required by local regulations. During the conduct of the study, the Investigator should promptly provide written reports (e.g., ICH Expedited Reports, and any additional reports required by local regulations) to the IEC/IRB of any changes that affect the conduct of the study and/or increase the risk to subjects. Written documentation of the submission to the IEC/IRB should also be provided to AbbVie.

# 9.2 Ethical Conduct of the Study

The study will be conducted in accordance with the protocol, ICH guidelines, applicable regulations and guidelines governing clinical study conduct and the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki. Responsibilities of the clinical investigator are specified in Appendix A.

# 9.3 Subject Information and Consent

The Investigator or his/her representative will explain the nature of the study to the subject, and answer all questions regarding this study. Prior to any study-related screening procedures being performed on the subject, the informed consent statement will be reviewed and signed and dated by the subject, the person who administered the informed consent, and any other signatories according to local requirements. A copy of the informed consent will be given to the subject and the original will be placed in the subject's medical record. An entry must also be made in the subject's dated source documents to confirm that informed consent was obtained prior to any study-related procedures and that the subject received a signed copy.



Information regarding incentives for subjects and information regarding provisions for treating and/or compensating subjects who are harmed as a consequence of participation in the study can be found in the informed consent.

Samples for exploratory research/validation studies will only be collected if the subject has voluntarily signed and dated the separate written consent for exploratory research/validation studies, approved by an IRB/IEC, after the nature of the testing has been explained and the subject has had an opportunity to ask questions. The separate written consent must be signed before the exploratory research/validation studies samples are collected and testing is performed. The separate written consent may be part of the main consent form. If the subject does not consent to the exploratory research/validation studies, it will not impact the subject's participation in the study.

In the event a subject withdraws from the main study, optional exploratory research/validation samples will continue to be stored and analyzed unless the subject specifically withdraws consent for the optional samples. If consent is withdrawn for the optional sampling, the subject must inform their study doctor, and once AbbVie is informed, the optional samples will be destroyed. However, if the subject withdraws his/her consent and the samples have already been tested, those results will still remain as part of the overall research data.

# 10.0 Source Documents and Case Report Form Completion

# 10.1 Source Documents

Source documents are defined as original documents, data, and records. This may include joint evaluation form, hospital records, clinical and office charts, laboratory data/information, subjects' diaries or evaluation checklists, pharmacy dispensing and other records, recorded data from automated instruments, microfiches, photographic negatives, microfilm or magnetic media, and/or x-rays. Data collected during this study must be recorded on the appropriate source documents.

The Investigator(s)/Institution(s) will permit study-related monitoring, audits, IEC/IRB review, and regulatory inspection(s), providing direct access to source data documents.

# 10.2 Case Report Forms

Case report forms (CRFs) must be completed for each subject screened/enrolled in this study. These forms will be used to transmit information collected during the study to AbbVie and regulatory authorities, as applicable. The CRF data for this study are being collected with an EDC system called Rave<sup>®</sup> provided by the technology vendor Medidata Solutions Incorporated, NY, USA. The EDC system and the study-specific eCRFs will comply with Title 21 CFR Part 11. The documentation related to the validation of the EDC system is available through the vendor, Medidata, while the validation of the study-specific eCRFs will be conducted by AbbVie and will be maintained in the Trial Master File at AbbVie.

The Investigator will document subject data in his/her own subject files. These subject files will serve as source data for the study. All eCRF data required by this protocol will be recorded by investigative site personnel in the EDC system. All data entered into the eCRF will be supported by source documentation.

The Investigator or an authorized member of the investigator's staff will make any necessary corrections to the eCRF. All change information, including the date and person performing the corrections, will be available via the audit trail, which is part of the EDC system. For any correction, a reason for the alteration will be provided. The eCRFs will be reviewed periodically for completeness, legibility, and acceptability by AbbVie personnel (or their representatives). AbbVie (or their representatives) will also be allowed access to all source documents pertinent to the study in order to verify eCRF entries. The Principal Investigator will review the eCRFs for completeness and accuracy and provide his or her electronic signature and date to eCRFs as evidence thereof.

Medidata will provide access to the EDC system for the duration of the study through a password-protected method of internet access. Such access will be removed from

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

investigator sites at the end of the site's participation in the study. Data from the EDC system will be archived on appropriate data media (CD-ROM, etc.) and provided to the Investigator at that time as a durable record of the site's eCRF data. It will be possible for the Investigator to make paper printouts from that media.

Patient and site reported data must be completed for each subject screened/enrolled in this study.

- The following data are being collected with an Electronic Patient-Reported Outcome (ePRO) system called Trialmax, provided by the technology vendor CRF Health of Plymouth Meeting, PA, USA:
  - Completed by Patient:
    - Patient Global Assessment of Disease Activity VAS
    - Patient's Assessment of Pain VAS
    - HAQ-DI
    - SF-36
    - EQ-5D-5L
  - Completed by Site:
    - Physician Global Assessment of Disease Activity VAS
- The following data will be completed by the patient on paper and entered into the EDC system:
  - Patient's Assessment of Severity and Duration of Morning Stiffness
  - ISI

The ePRO system is in compliance with Title 21 CFR Part 11. The documentation related to the system validation of the ePRO system is available through the vendor, CRF Health, while the user acceptance testing of the study-specific PRO design will be conducted and maintained at AbbVie.

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

The subject will be entering the data on an electronic device; these data will be uploaded to a server. The data on the server will be considered source and will be maintained and managed by CRF Health.

Internet access to the ePRO data will be provided by CRF Health for the duration of the trial. This access will be available for the duration of the trial to the site investigator, as well as delegated personnel. Such access will be removed from investigator sites following the receipt of the study archive. Data from the ePRO system will be archived on appropriate data media (CD-ROM, etc.) and provided to the investigator at that time as a durable record of the site's ePRO data. It will be possible for the investigator to make paper print-outs from that media.

The ePRO data will be collected by the following method:

## Tablet Based

• The instrument/scale will be collected electronically via a tablet device into which the subject will directly enter the required pieces of information. The electronic device will be programmed to allow data entry for only the visits specified in the protocol and will not allow for subjects to complete more than one of the same assessment at any one visit. All data entered on the device will be immediately stored to the device itself and automatically uploaded to a central server administrated by CRF Health. The Investigator and delegated staff will be able to access all uploaded subject entered data via a password protected website, up until the generation, receipt and confirmation of the study archive.

# 11.0 Data Quality Assurance

Prior to the initiation of the study, a meeting will be held with AbbVie personnel, the investigators and appropriate site personnel. This meeting will include a detailed discussion of the protocol, performance of study procedures, CRF, subject dosing diary,



and specimen collection methods. Another alternative of site training may include module training via a study portal.

To ensure data integrity and subject safety, a study monitor will continuously and throughout the study, verify that all subjects sign the informed consent prior to any study specific procedures being conducted, that the protocol procedures are being followed appropriately, and that the information provided in the eCRF is complete, accurate, and supported by information in the source documents.

The AbbVie monitor will monitor each site throughout the study. Source document review will be performed against entries on the CRF and a quality assurance check will be performed to ensure that the Investigator is complying with the protocol and regulations.

Data hand entered in the database will be verified at AbbVie. Any discrepancies will be reviewed against the CRF and corrected on-line. After completion of the entry process, computer logic and manual checks will be created by AbbVie to identify items such as inconsistent study dates. Any necessary corrections will be made by the site to the eCRF.

Routine hematology, serum chemistry and serology, and urinalysis, and other tests such as rheumatoid factor, anti-CCP, and HBV/HCV testing, will be conducted using a central laboratory (refer to Appendix D and Appendix F). The data from these analyses will be electronically transferred from the central laboratory to the study database.

Laboratory tests including, but not limited to, urine pregnancy testing and ESR, will be conducted locally by each study site (refer to Appendix D and Appendix F). Sites will provide AbbVie with laboratory certifications and normal ranges for each local laboratory used. The full name, address, phone number and fax number for each local laboratory will also be included.

# 12.0 Use of Information

Any research that may be done using optional exploratory research/validation samples from this study will be experimental in nature and the results will not be suitable for

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

clinical decision making or patient management. Hence, the subject will not be informed of individual results, should analyses be performed, nor will anyone not directly involved in this research. Correspondingly, researchers will have no access to subject identifiers. Individual results will not be reported to anyone not directly involved in this research other than for regulatory purposes. Aggregate data from optional exploratory research/validation studies may be provided to investigators and used in scientific publications or presented at medical conventions. Exploratory research/validation information will be published or presented only in a way that does not identify any individual subject.

# 13.0 Completion of the Study

The Investigator will conduct the study in compliance with the protocol and complete the study within the timeframe specified in the contract between the Investigator and AbbVie. Continuation of this study beyond this date must be mutually agreed upon in writing by both the Investigator and AbbVie. The Investigator will provide a final report to the IEC/IRB following conclusion of the study, and will forward a copy of this report to AbbVie or their representative.

The Investigator must retain any records related to the study according to local requirements. If the Investigator is not able to retain the records, he/she must notify AbbVie to arrange alternative archiving options.

AbbVie will select the signatory Investigator from the Investigators who participate in the study. Selection criteria for this Investigator will include level of participation as well as significant knowledge of the clinical research, investigational drug, and study protocol. The signatory Investigator for the study will review and sign the final study report in accordance with the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products Guidance on Investigator's Signature for Study Reports.

The end-of-study is defined as the date of the last subject's last visit.

# 14.0 Investigator's Agreement

- 1. I have received and reviewed the Investigator's Brochure for upadacitinib.
- 2. I have read this protocol and agree that the study is ethical.
- 3. I agree to conduct the study as outlined and in accordance with all applicable regulations and guidelines.
- 4. I agree to maintain the confidentiality of all information received or developed in connection with this protocol.
- 5. I agree that all electronic signatures will be considered the equivalent of a handwritten signature and will be legally binding.
- Protocol Title: A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind Study Comparing Upadacitinib (ABT-494) to Placebo on Stable Conventional Synthetic Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs (csDMARDs) in Subjects with Moderately to Severely Active Rheumatoid Arthritis with Inadequate Response or Intolerance to Biologic DMARDs (bDMARDs)
- Protocol Date: 26 October 2017

Signature of Principal Investigator

Date

Name of Principal Investigator (printed or typed)

# 15.0 Reference List

- 1. Grigor C, Capell H, Stirling A, et al. Effect of treatment strategy of tight control for rheumatoid arthritis (the TICORA study): a single-blind randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2004;364(9430):263-9.
- 2. Vermeer M, Kuper HH, Bernelot Moens HJ, et al. Adherence to a treat-to-target strategy in early rheumatoid arthritis: results of the DREAM remission induction cohort. Arthritis Res Ther. 2012;14(6):R254.
- 3. Verstappen SM, Jacobs JW, van der Veen MJ, et al. Intensive treatment with methotrexate in early rheumatoid arthritis: aiming for remission. Computer Assisted Management in Early Rheumatoid Arthritis (CAMERA, an open-label strategy trial). Ann Rheum Dis. 2007;66:1143-9.
- 4. Aletaha D, Neogi T, Silman AJ, et al. 2010 rheumatoid arthritis classification criteria: an American College of Rheumatology/European League Against Rheumatism collaborative initiative. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010;69(9):1580-8.
- 5. Burmester GR, Feist E, and Dorner T. Emerging cells and cytokine targets in rheumatoid arthritis. Nat Rev Rheumatol. 2014;10(2):77-88.
- 6. Emery P. Why is there persistent disease despite biological therapy? Importance and early intervention. Arthritis Res Ther. 2014;16(3):115.
- Meier FM, McInnes IB. Small-molecule therapeutics in rheumatoid arthritis: scientific rationale, efficacy and safety. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol. 2014;28(4):605-24.
- 8. Vaddi K, Luchi M. JAK inhibition for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a new era in oral DMARD therapy. Expert Opin Investig Drugs. 2012;21(7):961-73.
- 9. Murray PJ. The Jak-STAT signaling pathway: input and output integration. J Immunol. 2007;178(5):2623-9.
- 10. Xeljanz<sup>®</sup> (tofacitinib) [package insert] New York, NY; Pfizer Labs, 2015.

- Nawendy N, Krishnaswai S, Wang R, et al. Effect of CP-690,550, an orally active janus kinase inhibitor, on renal function in healthy adult volunteers. J Clin Pharmacol. 2009;49(4):423-9.
- Greenwald MK, Fidelus-Gort R, Levy R, et al. A randomized dose-ranging, placebo-controlled study of INCB028050, a selective JAK1 and JAK2 inhibitor in subjects with active rheumatoid arthritis [abstract]. Arthritis Rheum. 2010;62 (Suppl 10):2172.
- Dougados M, van der Heijde D, Chen YC, et al. Baricitinib, an oral janus kinase (JAK)1/JAK2 inhibitor, in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and an inadequate response to CDMARD therapy: results of the phase 3 RA-build study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2015;74 (Suppl 2):79.
- Genovese MC, Kremer J, Zamani O, et al. Baricitinib, an oral janus kinase (JAK)1/JAK2 inhibitor, in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and an inadequate response to TNF inhibitors: results of the phase 3 RA-beacon study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2015;74 (Suppl 2):75.
- 15. Fleischmann R, Kremer J, Cush J, et al. Placebo-controlled trial of tofacitinib monotherapy in rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J. Med. 2012;367(6):495-507.
- 16. van Vollenhoven RF, Fleischmann R, Cohen S, et al. Tofacitinib or adalimumab versus placebo in rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2012;367(6):508-19.
- Burmester GR, Blanco R, Charles-Schoeman C, et al. Tofacitinib (CP-690,550) in combination with methotrexate in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis with an inadequate response to tumour necrosis factor inhibitors: a randomized phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2013;381(9865):451-60.
- Kremer J, Li Z-G, Hall S, et al. Tofacitinib in combination with nonbiologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159(4):253-61.



- van der Heijde D, Tanaka Y, Fleischmann R, et al. Tofacitinib (CP-690,550) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving methotrexate: twelve month data from a twenty-four-month phase III randomized radiographic study. Arthritis Rheum. 2013;65(3):559-70.
- 20. Galapagos [press release]. 14 April 2015. Available from: http://www.glpg.com/files/1314/2904/2940/PR\_Darwin1\_April\_14\_2015\_FINAL. pdf. Accessed on: 02 September 2015.
- Galapagos [press release]. 27 April 2015. Available from: http://www.glpg.com/files/3514/3016/6234/PR\_Darwin2\_FINAL.pdf. Accessed on: 02 September 2015.
- Woodworth T, Furst DE, Alten R, et al. Standardizing assessment and reporting of adverse effects in rheumatology clinical trials II: the Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0. J Rheumatol. 2007;34(6):1401-14.
- 23. Bretz F, Maurer W, Brannath W, et al. A graphical approach to sequentially rejective multiple test procedures. Stat Med. 2009;28(4):586-604.

### Appendix A. Responsibilities of the Clinical Investigator

Clinical research studies sponsored by AbbVie are subject to the Good Clinical Practices (GCP) and local regulations and guidelines governing the study at the site location. In signing the Investigator Agreement in Section 14.0 of this protocol, the investigator is agreeing to the following:

- 1. Conducting the study in accordance with the relevant, current protocol, making changes in a protocol only after notifying AbbVie, except when necessary to protect the safety, rights or welfare of subjects.
- 2. Personally conducting or supervising the described investigation(s).
- 3. Informing all subjects, or persons used as controls, that the drugs are being used for investigational purposes and complying with the requirements relating to informed consent and ethics committees (e.g., independent ethics committee [IEC] or institutional review board [IRB]) review and approval of the protocol and amendments.
- 4. Reporting adverse experiences that occur in the course of the investigation(s) to AbbVie and the site director.
- 5. Reading the information in the Investigator's Brochure/safety material provided, including the instructions for use and the potential risks and side effects of the investigational product(s).
- 6. Informing all associates, colleagues, and employees assisting in the conduct of the study about their obligations in meeting the above commitments.
- 7. Maintaining adequate and accurate records of the conduct of the study, making those records available for inspection by representatives of AbbVie and/or the appropriate regulatory agency, and retaining all study-related documents until notification from AbbVie.
- 8. Maintaining records demonstrating that an ethics committee reviewed and approved the initial clinical investigation and all amendments.



- 9. Reporting promptly, all changes in the research activity and all unanticipated problems involving risks to human subjects or others, to the appropriate individuals (e.g., coordinating investigator, institution director) and/or directly to the ethics committees and AbbVie.
- 10. Following the protocol and not make any changes in the research without ethics committee approval, except where necessary to eliminate apparent immediate hazards to human subjects.



Appendix B. List of Protoco	Signatories
-----------------------------	-------------

Name	Title	Functional Area
		Therapeutic Area
		Therapeutic Area
		Pharmacovigilance and Patient Safety
		Statistics
		Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacometrics
		Bioanalysis
		Clinical Program Development

### Appendix C. Local Requirements

## <u>Canada</u>

Section 5.2.1 Inclusion Criteria

- 10. If female of childbearing potential, subject must be practicing two forms of contraception (one highly effective method combined with one effective method, refer to Contraception Recommendations for Females below) that are effective from Study Day 1 through at least 150 days after the last dose of study drug.
- 11. Male subjects who are sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice the protocol-specified contraception (refer to Contraception Recommendations for Males below).

Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations

#### **Contraception Recommendation for Females**

A woman who is postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile (bilateral oophorectomy, bilateral salpingectomy or hysterectomy) is not considered to be a woman of childbearing potential and is not required to follow contraception recommendations. Postmenopausal is defined as:

- Age  $\geq$  55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause; or
- Age < 55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause AND an FSH level > 40 mIU/mL.

If the female subject is < 55 years of age:

AND has had no menses for  $\geq$  12 months AND has no history of permanent surgical sterilization (defined above), FSH should be tested at Screening.



- If FSH is not tested, it is assumed that the subject is of childbearing potential and protocol-specified contraception is required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with post-menopausal status, contraception is not required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with pre-menopausal status, contraception is required, and a serum pregnancy test must be performed (see Section 5.3.1.1 pregnancy test).

For a female subject at any age:

- Female subject with menses within the past 12 months are of childbearing potential and FSH is therefore not required but contraception is required.
- Female subjects who are surgically sterile (defined above) are not of childbearing potential and therefore no FSH testing or contraception is required.

A woman who does not meet the definition of postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile is considered of childbearing potential and is required to use two forms of contraception. This includes one form of highly effective contraception and one effective method of contraception that are effective from Study Day 1 (or earlier) through at least 150 days after the last dose of study drug.

- Highly effective methods:
  - Hormonal contraceptives started at least 2 months prior to randomization (e.g., combined [estrogen and progestogen containing] oral contraceptives, patch, vaginal ring, injectables, and implants);
  - Intrauterine device (IUD) or intrauterine system (IUS);
  - Vasectomy and tubal ligation.
- Effective methods:
  - Barrier methods of contraception (e.g., male condom, female condom, cervical cap, diaphragm, contraceptive sponge).



 Note: The proper use of diaphragm or cervical cap includes use of spermicide and is considered one barrier method. The cervical cap and contraceptive sponge are less effective in parous women. The use of spermicide alone is not considered a suitable barrier method for contraception. When used consistently and correctly, "double barrier" methods of contraception (e.g., male condom with diaphragm, male condom with cervical cap) can be used as an effective alternative to the highly effective contraception methods described above. Male and female condoms should not be used together as they can tear of become damaged.

It is important to note that contraception requirements described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during exposure to the investigational therapy upadacitinib. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

# **Contraception Recommendation for Males**

For a male subject who has a female partner who is postmenopausal or permanently sterile, no contraception is required.

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

• Condom use and female partner(s) using at least one of the highly effective contraceptive methods as defined in the protocol for female study subjects of childbearing potential.

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Male subjects are responsible for informing his partner(s) of the risk of becoming pregnant and for reporting any pregnancy to the study doctor. If a pregnancy occurs, a partner authorization form requesting pregnancy outcome information will be requested from the pregnant partner.

It is important to note that contraception and sperm donation recommendations described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during and after exposure to the investigational therapy upadacitinib. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception and the requirement not to donate sperm after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

#### <u>Korea</u>

Section 5.2.1 Inclusion Criteria

- If female, subject must be either postmenopausal, OR permanently surgically sterile OR for women of childbearing potential practicing at least one protocol-specified method of birth control (refer to Contraception Recommendations for Females, below), that is effective from Study Day 1 through at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug.
- If the male subject is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential, he must agree, from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug, to practice the protocol-specified contraception (refer to Contraception Recommendations for Males below).

Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations

#### **Contraception Recommendation for Females**

A woman who is postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile (bilateral oophorectomy, bilateral salpingectomy or hysterectomy) is not considered to be a woman of childbearing potential and is not required to follow contraception recommendations. Postmenopausal is defined as:

- Age  $\geq$  55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause; or
- Age < 55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause AND an FSH level > 40 mIU/mL.

If the female subject is < 55 years of age:

AND has had no menses for  $\geq$  12 months AND has no history of permanent surgical sterilization (defined above), FSH should be tested at Screening.

- If FSH is not tested, it is assumed that the subject is of childbearing potential and protocol-specified contraception is required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with post-menopausal status, contraception is not required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with pre-menopausal status, contraception is required and a serum pregnancy test must be performed (see Section 5.3.1.1 pregnancy test).

For a female subject at any age:

- Female subjects with menses within the past 12 months are of childbearing potential and FSH is therefore not required but contraception is required.
- Female subjects who are surgically sterile (defined above) are not of childbearing potential and therefore no FSH testing or contraception is required.



A woman who does not meet the definition of postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile is considered of childbearing potential and is required to practice at least one of the following highly effective methods of birth control that is effective from Study Day 1 (or earlier) through at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

- Combined (estrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception (oral, intravaginal, transdermal) associated with the inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 1 month prior to Study Day 1.
- Progestogen-only hormonal contraception (oral, injectable, implantable) associated with inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 30 days prior to Study Day 1.
- Bilateral tubal occlusion/ligation.
- Vasectomized partner(s), provided the vasectomized partner has received medical confirmation of the surgical success and is the sole sexual partner of the women of childbearing potential trial participant.
- Intrauterine device (IUD).
- Intrauterine hormone-releasing system (IUS).

If required per local practices, male or female condom with or without spermicide OR cap, diaphragm or sponge with spermicide should be used in addition to one of the highly effective birth control methods listed above.

It is important to note that contraception requirements described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during exposure to the investigational therapy upadacitinib. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

#### **Contraception Recommendation for Males**

For a male subject who has a female partner who is postmenopausal or permanently sterile, no contraception is required.

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

• Condom use and female partner(s) using at least one of the contraceptive measures as defined in the protocol for female study subjects of childbearing potential.

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

Male subjects are responsible for informing his partner(s) of the risk of becoming pregnant and for reporting any pregnancy to the study doctor. If a pregnancy occurs, a partner authorization form requesting pregnancy outcome information will be requested from the pregnant partner.

It is important to note that contraception and sperm donation recommendations described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during and after exposure to the investigational therapy upadacitinib. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception and the requirement not to donate sperm after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

# Appendix D. Study Activities (Period 1)

	Screening	BL	Wk 1	Wk 2	Wk 4	Wk 8	Wk 12	Wk 16	Wk 20	Wk 24/ PD <sup>a</sup>	30-Dav
Activity	D –35 to D –1	$\mathbf{D1}^{\mathbf{b}}$	D8	D15	D29	D57	D85	D113	D141	D169	F/U Visit <sup>c</sup>
Informed consent <sup>d</sup>	X <sup>d</sup>										
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	X	х									
Medical/surgical history <sup>e</sup>	X	x									
Alcohol and nicotine use	Х										
Adverse event assessment <sup>f</sup>	Only SAEs and protocol-related nonserious AEs	x	х	×	Х	×	×	x	х	x	x
Prior/concomitant therapy	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	х	x	X	X <sup>g</sup>	X
Patient questionnaires <sup>h</sup> PtGA Pain (VAS) HAQ-DI Morning Stiffness (severity and duration)		X	Х	×	×	×	×	X	Х	Х	
Patient questionnaires <sup>h</sup> EQ-SD-5L SF-36 ISI		Х			Х		Х			Х	
Latent TB risk assessment form <sup>i</sup>	Х										
Central lab QuantiFERON-TB Gold test <sup>i</sup> (and/or local PPD skin test)	Х										
Chest x-ray <sup>j</sup>	Х										

	Screening	BL	Wk 1	Wk 2	Wk 4	Wk 8	Wk 12	Wk 16	Wk 20	Wk 24/ PD <sup>a</sup>	30-Dav
Activity	D -35 to D -1	$\mathbf{D1}^{\mathbf{b}}$	D8	D15	D29	D57	D85	D113	D141	D169	F/U Visit <sup>c</sup>
12-lead ECG	X <sup>k</sup>									$\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{I}}$	
Height (screening only) and weight	X	х		x	x	x	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
Vital signs <sup>m</sup>	X	x		x	x	x	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
Physical exam <sup>n</sup>	X	x								Х	
Physician Global Assessment (PhGA)		x	×	x	×	×	Х	Х	Х	х	
TJC68/SJC66	X	х	x	x	x	x	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Serum pregnancy test at central lab <sup>o</sup>	X										
Local urine pregnancy test <sup>p</sup>		х		x	x	x	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
Central Lab Tests hsCRP <sup>q</sup> Blood chemistry <sup>r</sup> Hematology (CBC) Urinalysis <sup>s</sup>	×	×	X (hsCRP only)	×	×	X	X	X	X	Х	х
ESR (local lab)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Other Central Lab Tests Rheumatoid factor Anti-CCP autoantibodies HBV/HCV screening FSH (as applicable) <sup>t</sup>	×										
HIV local lab (if required) <sup>u</sup>	X <sup>u</sup>										
IgG and IgM (central lab)		Х				Х				Х	
Blood samples for upadacitinib PK assay			$X^{v}$	X <sup>v</sup>	$\mathbf{X}^{w}$	$\mathbf{X}^{w}$	$\mathbf{X}^{W}$	$\mathbf{X}^{W}$	$\mathbf{X}^{W}$	$\mathbf{X}^{w}$	
In vivo pharmacodynamic biomarkers		Х				Х	Х	Х		Х	Х

ODDVIE Upadacitnib M13-542 Protocol Am EudraCT 2015-003335	endment 3 -35										
			-							-	
	Screening	BL	Wk 1	Wk 2	Wk 4	Wk 8	Wk 12	Wk 16	Wk 20	Wk 24/ PD <sup>a</sup>	30-Dav
Activity	D –35 to D –1	$D1^{b}$	D8	D15	D29	D57	D85	D113	D141	D169	F/U Visit <sup>c</sup>
Blood samples for exploratory research and validation studies (optional – see Appendix $E^{x}$ )		X		Х	X		Х			Х	
Randomization/Drug assignment		Х									
CDAI IRT Calculation										$X^{y,z}$	
20% joint assessment (TJC and SJC)										$X^{aa}$	
Dispense study drug and subject dosing diary		Х			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	$X^{bb}$	
Review and copy subject dosing diary and perform drug reconciliation					Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	
<ul> <li>BL = Baseline Visit; CBC = complete blood α sedimentation rate; F/U = Follow-up; HAQ-Dl immunodeficiency virus; hsCRP = high-sensiti from study [withdrawal of consent]); PhGA = Global Assessment of Disease Activity; SAE = Joint Count; VAS = visual analog scale; Wk = If a subject prematurely discontinues stud for the Premature Discontinuation visit (Pb. The Baseline visit procedures will serve a baseline reference.</li> <li>c. This visit is 30 days after last dose of stud who prematurely discontinue from study c d. Informed consent should be obtained at S<sup>6</sup>.</li> <li>f. Collect serious adverse events and protoce</li> </ul>	unt; CCP = cyclic citrul (= Health Assessment Q (vity C-reactive protein; Physician's Global Asses = serious adverse event; { Week y drug or prematurely di y drug or prematurely di D visit) should be comp s the reference for all sul s the reference for all sul drug and study participat creening prior to perform accination status in medi al-related nonserious AE	linated per uestionnaii (SI = Insor ssment of I SJC = Swo scontinues teted as so sequent v o sequent v o com ion to dete ning any st cal history s that occu	tride; D = te – Disab mnia Sever Disease Ac Disease Ac study dru on as poss isits with 1 jetet Peric plete Peric udy relater udy relater srmine the	Day; ECC ility Index rity Index ctivity; PK Count; SF Count; SF Count; SF count; SF ag AND st ible, prefe the except the except the except and d procedu ubject sign	3 = electro $\zeta$ ; HBV = - z; NRS = n z = pharma z = 36- z = 26- z	certaingra hepatitis H umerical 1 acokinetic Item Shor Item Shor ECG, wh ECG, wh ther Period ng AEs/S/	m; EQ-5D- 3 virus; HC atting scale; s; PPD = pr t Form Hea rithdrawal c rithdrawal c so of study c ich will be ich will be the c AEs or the c AEs or the c as of study c	5L = EuroC V = hepatit V = hepatit PD = Pren Ith Survey; Ith Surve	oL-5D; ES oL-5D; ES ature Disc ein derivati TB = tuber consent), tl tinuation. Screening of any new of any new olse of stud	HIV = huma HIV = huma ontinuation ve; PtGA = culosis; TJG he procedur he procedur only and us AEs/SAEs. y drug.	cyte an (completely Patient's C = Tender es outlined ed as the for subjects

0	Devie Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35
à	At Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed), per Investigator judgment, may add concomitant use of up to 2 csDMARDs, except the combination of MTX and leftunomide, or may increase csDMARD dose(s). Subjects who do not achieve CDAI $\leq$ 10 at Week 24 should have background medication(s) adjusted or initiated after assessments for Week 24 have been completed.
h.	Prior to other procedures. For morning stiffness, duration will be captured only if NRS rating is > 0.
· I.	Refer to Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures TB Testing for specific requirements for TB testing and TB prophylaxis.
·	The chest x-ray will not be required if a subject had a previous normal chest-x-ray within 90 days of Screening, provided that all source documentation is available at the site (refer to Section 5.3.1.1 Chest X-Ray for specific requirements).
k.	For subjects with a normal ECG taken within 90 days of Screening, a repeat ECG at Screening will not be required, provided all source documentation is available. Refer to Section 5.3.1.1 12-Lead ECG for additional details.
Ŀ.	For subjects who do not enter Period 2 or prematurely discontinue from the study, an ECG will be performed.
m.	Blood pressure, pulse rate, body temperature, and respiratory rate should be performed before blood draws are performed.
n.	A full physical exam is required at the visits indicated. A symptom-directed physical exam may be performed when necessary.
Ö	For all women of childbearing potential, collect serum for pregnancy test only at Screening. If serum pregnancy test comes back borderline, a repeat test is necessary (pregnancy is an exclusion criterion). If still borderline $\geq 3$ days later, this will be considered documentation of continued lack of a positive result and the subject can be enrolled into the study. Refer to Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Pregnancy Test for additional details.
p.	For all women of childbearing potential, collect urine for pregnancy test at Baseline and all subsequent visits except Week 1. If urine pregnancy test (which is performed at the site) is negative, begin or continue dosing. If urine pregnancy test is positive, withhold dosing and perform a serum pregnancy test. Pregnant subjects must permanently discontinue study drug. Refer to Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Pregnancy Test for additional details.
д.	In Period 1, the central lab hsCRP results starting from Baseline (Day 1) will not be reported to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject. Results of hsCRP may unblind the treatment assignment, and the results may be blunted in subjects taking a JAK inhibitor, thereby limiting its clinical utility in the setting of a possible safety assessment or adverse event management. Therefore, any local testing of hsCRP or CRP is strongly discouraged. In Period 2, the central lab hsCRP results will remain blinded to Investigator, each of the subject
٢	Minimum 8-hour fact. If a subject is not able to fact when necessary due to unforessen circumstances the non-facting status will be recorded in study source documentation
: s	A urine dipstick macroscopic urinalysis will be completed by the central laboratory at all required visits. A microscopic analysis will be performed in the event the dipstick
	results show leukocytes, nitrite, protein, ketones, or blood greater than negative or glucose greater than normal.
t.	FSH should be tested at Screening if the female subject is < 55 years of age AND has had no menses > 12 months AND has no history of permanent surgical sterilization (defined in Section 5.2.4).

ODVIE Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35
u. If required by country regulatory authorities to confirm eligibility, subjects will be tested for antibodies to HIV at Screening, and it should be documented that the test has been performed. This testing is to be done at a local lab. A subject will not be eligible for study participation if test results indicate a positive HIV infection. AbbVie will not receive results from the testing and will not be made aware of any nositive result
v. At Week 1 and Week 2 visits, PK samples should be collected prior to dosing and the subjects should take the study drug dose at the clinic after collecting the PK blood sample. However, if the subject normally takes the study drug dose at a time that is after the time of the scheduled study visit, the subject should follow the regular dosing schedule and the PK sample should be collected at any time during the visit.
w. PK samples should be collected at any time during the visit. Subject should follow the regular dosing schedule.
<ul> <li>x. Samples only collected it subject provides written consent.</li> <li>y. Refer to Section 5.2.3.1.</li> </ul>
z. CDAI calculation requires input of SJC + TJC (based on a 28 joint count) + PtGA + PhGA into IRT system. At Week 24, investigator should optimize background RA therapies in subjects who failed to achieve CDAI $\leq$ 10.
aa. Starting at Week 24 and thereafter, study drug should be discontinued for subjects who fail to show at least 20% improvement in both TJC and SJC compared to baseline at 2 consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies.
bb. For subjects entering Period 2.
Note: Visit window is ± 3 days for Period 1. Any of the procedures may be performed at an unscheduled visit at the discretion of the Investigator. Subjects who choose to discontinue study drug treatment, but continue to participate in the study complete a PD visit as soon as possible, preferably within 2 weeks. Afterwards, subjects should follow the regular visit schedule and adhere to all study procedures except for dispensing study drug, PK sample collection, and blood sample collection for optional exploratory research and validation studies. As the subject has discontinued study drug, all rescue and efficacy driven discontinued study drug, all rescue and efficacy driven discontinuation criteria no longer apply (e.g., CDAI calculation at Week 24, 20% TJC/SJC calculation for PD).





# Appendix F. Study Activities (Period 2)

Activity	Wk 36	Wk 48	Monthly	Every 12 Weeks Until Study Completion <sup>a</sup>	Every 24 Weeks Until Study Completion <sup>a</sup>	Every 48 Weeks Until Study Completion <sup>a</sup>	Final (Week 240)/ PD Visit	30-Day F/U Visit <sup>b</sup>
Adverse event assessment	Х	Х		X			Х	Х
Concomitant therapy	Х	Х		Х			Х	Х
Patient questionnaires <sup>c</sup> PtGA Pain (VAS) HAQ-DI Morning Stiffness (severity and duration)	Х	X		X			Х	
Patient questionnaires <sup>c</sup> EQ-5D-5L SF-36 ISI		X						
Latent TB risk assessment form		Х				Х		
Central lab QuantiFERON-TB Gold test <sup>d</sup> (and/or local PPD skin test)		X <sup>d</sup>				X <sup>d</sup>		
Chest x-ray <sup>e</sup>		X <sup>e</sup>				$\mathbf{X}^{\mathbf{e}}$		
12-lead ECG <sup>f</sup>		Х				Х	Х	
Vital signs and body weight <sup>g</sup>	Х	Х		Х			Х	Х
Physical exam <sup>h</sup>		Х			Х		Х	
Physician Global Assessment (PhGA)	Х	Х		Х			Х	
TJC68/SJC66	Х	Х		Х			Х	
20% joint assessment (TJC and SJC) <sup>i</sup>	Х	Х		Х				

Upadacitinib	M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3	EudraCT 2015-003335-35
abbvie		

Activity	Wk 36	Wk 48	Monthly	Every 12 Weeks Until Study Completion <sup>a</sup>	Every 24 Weeks Until Study Completion <sup>a</sup>	Every 48 Weeks Until Study Completion <sup>a</sup>	Final (Week 240)/ PD Visit	30-Day F/U Visit <sup>b</sup>
Local urine pregnancy test <sup>j</sup>	х	Х		X			Х	Х
At home urine pregnancy test <sup>j</sup>			$\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{j}}$					
Central lab tests hsCRP <sup>k</sup> Blood chemistry <sup>1</sup> Hematology (CBC) Urinalysis <sup>m</sup>	Х	Х		X			X	Х
ESR (local lab)	х	Х		Х			Х	
In vivo pharmacodynamic biomarkers	Х	Х			Х		Х	
Dispense study drug and subject dosing diary	Х	Х		Х				
Review and copy subject dosing diary and perform drug reconciliation	х	Х		Х			х	
		•	•					;

PhGA = Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity; PPD = purified protein derivative; PtGA = Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity; SAE = serious adverse HAQ-DI = Health Assessment Questionnaire - Disability Index; hsCRP = high-sensitivity C-reactive protein; NRS = numerical rating scale; PD = Premature Discontinuation; BL = Baseline Visit; CBC = complete blood count; csDMARD = conventional synthetic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drug; ECG = electrocardiogram; F/U = Follow-up; event; SJC = Swollen Joint Count; TB = tuberculosis; TJC = Tender Joint Count; VAS = visual analog scale; Wk = Week

- a. Every 12, 24, or 48 weeks from the Week 48 visit.
- This visit is 30 days after last dose of study drug for those subjects who complete Period 2. A 30-day follow-up phone call may be allowed for subjects who have completed PD visit to determine the status of any ongoing AEs/SAEs or the occurrence of any new AEs/SAEs. þ.
  - c. Prior to other procedures. For morning stiffness, duration will be captured only if NRS rating is > 0.
- TB testing should be performed every 48 weeks after Week 48 in subjects with previous negative TB test. Subjects with new evidence of latent TB should initiate prophylactic treatment immediately per local guidelines. Refer to Section 5.3.1.1 TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis for additional details. q.
- Obtain chest x-ray every 48 weeks after Week 48 for subjects with TB risk factors as identified by the TB risk assessment form, or for subjects living in areas endemic for TB, or for subjects with a newly positive TB test after baseline. e.

0 U	Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35
	i addition to EUG assessments as indicated above, an EUG may be performed at any visit if deemed necessary by the investigator.
പ്പ	lood pressure, pulse rate, body temperature, and respiratory rate should be performed before blood draws are performed. full physical even is required every 24 weeks ofter Week 48 A symmetry-directed physical even may be performed when performed.
 	tarting at Week 24 and thereafter, study drug will be discontinued for subjects who fail to show at least 20% improvement in TJC and SJC compared to baseline at consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies.
Эра Г	or all women of childbearing potential, a urine pregnancy test will be performed at all visits and monthly at home between scheduled study visits. The results of the monthly home tests will be communicated to the site. If a urine pregnancy test is positive, the subject must stop dosing, come in to the clinic and have blood drawn for a serum regnancy test that will be analyzed at the central laboratory. Pregnant subjects must permanently discontinue study drug. Refer to Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures restance Test for additional details.
T	USUAIRY I USI IOI AUMILIOIAI UCAIDS
k. Þs. h	I Period 1, the central lab hsCRP results starting from Baseline (Day 1) will not be reported to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject. Results of sCRP may unblind the treatment assignment, and the results may be blunted in subjects taking a JAK inhibitor, thereby limiting its clinical utility in the setting of a possible ufety assessment or adverse event management. Therefore, any local testing of hsCRP or CRP is strongly discouraged. In Period 2, the central lab hsCRP results will remain linded to Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject.
I. N	finimum 8-hour fast. If a subject is not able to fast when necessary, due to unforeseen circumstances, the non-fasting status will be recorded in study source documentation.
m. L b	ipstick urinalysis will be completed by the central lab at all required visits. Specified abnormal macroscopic urinalyses defined as leukocytes, nitrite, protein, ketones, or lood greater than negative, or glucose greater than normal will be followed up with a microscopic analysis at the central laboratory.
Note:	Visit window is ± 7 days for Period 2. Any of the procedures may be performed at an unscheduled visit at the discretion of the Investigator. Subjects who
	choose to discontinue study drug treatment, but continue to participate in the study should complete a PD visit as soon as possible, preferably within 2 weeks. Afterwards, subjects should follow the regular visit schedule and adhere to all study procedures except for dispensing study drug and blood sample collection for optional exploratory research and validation studies. As the subject has discontinued study drug, all rescue and efficacy driven discontinuation criteria no longer apply (e.g., CDAI calculation at Week 24, 20% TJC/SJC calculation for PD).



#### Appendix G. Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity Example

#### Visual Analog Scale (VAS)

VAS will be used to assess the physician's global assessment of disease activity. The VAS consists of a horizontal 100 mm line anchored at either end by opposite adjectives reflecting the spectrum/severity of the parameters assessed:

• Physician's global assessment of disease activity (current status) The Physician will rate global assessment of subject's current disease activity ranging from 0 to 100 (see example below)

Mark the line below to indicate the subject's rheumatoid arthritis disease activity (independent of the subject's self-assessment).

0

Very Low

100 Very High



		J	OINT	EVA	LUAT	ION						6
	2	5	Subje	t Rigl	ht	×			Subje	ct Lef	t -	
		0 = Ab 1 = Pre	osent esent		9 Rep NA Asse	) = laced = No ssment		0 = Ab 1 = Pre	sent esent		9 Rep NA Asses	= laced = No ssment
JOINT (Tick Correct Answer)	Pa Tend	ain/ erness	Swe	lling	Je	oint	P: Tend	nin/ erness	Swe	lling	Jo	oint
1. Temporomandibular	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
2. Sternoclavicular	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
3. Acromio-clavicular	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
4. Shoulder	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
5. Elbow	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
6. Wrist	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
7. Metacarpophalangeal I	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
8. Metacarpophalangeal II	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
9. Metacarpophalangeal III	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
10. Metacarpophalangeal IV	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
11. Metacarpophalangeal V	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
12. Thumb Interphalangeal	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
13. Prox. Interphalangeal II	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
14. Prox. Interphalangeal III	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
15. Prox. Interphalangeal IV	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
16. Prox. Interphalangeal V	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
17. Distal Interphalangeal II	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
18. Distal Interphalangeal III	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
19. Distal Interphalangeal IV	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
20. Distal Interphalangeal V	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
21. Hip	0	1		10000	9	NA	0	1	7462		9	NA
22. Knee	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
23. Ankle	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
24. Tarsus	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
25. Metatarsophalangeal I	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
26. Metatarsophalangeal II	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA

# Appendix H. Joint Evaluation Worksheet Example



		J	OINT	EVA	LUAT	ION	8					
JOINT (Tick Correct Answer)	Subject Right						Subject Left					
	0 = Absent 1 = Present				9 = Replaced NA = No Assessment		0 = Absent 1 = Present				9 = Replaced NA = No Assessment	
	Pain/ Tenderness		Swelling		Joint		Pain/ Tenderness		Swelling		Joint	
27. Metatarsophalangeal III	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
28. Metatarsophalangeal IV	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
29. Metatarsophalangeal V	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
30. Interphalangeal I	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
31. Interphalangeal II	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
32. Interphalangeal III	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
33. Interphalangeal IV	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
34. Interphalangeal V	0	1	0	1	9	NA	0	1	0	1	9	NA
TOTAL Joint Count								40 · · · ·				
## Appendix I. Latent TB Risk Assessment Form Example

- 1. Have you or an immediate family member or other close contact ever been diagnosed or treated for tuberculosis?
- 2. Have you lived in or had prolonged travels to countries in the following regions:
  - Sub-Saharan Africa
  - India
  - China
  - Mexico
  - Southeast Asia or Micronesia
  - The former Soviet Union
- 3. Have you lived or worked in a prison, homeless shelter, immigration center, or nursing home?
- 4. Have you, or an immediate family member, had any of the following problems for the past 3 weeks or longer:
  - Chronic Cough
  - Production of Sputum
  - Blood-Streaked Sputum
  - Unexplained Weight Loss
  - Fever
  - Fatigue/Tiredness
  - Night Sweats
  - Shortness of Breath

From: http://www.mayoclinic.com/health/tuberculosis/DS00372/DSECTION=risk-factors http://www.in.gov/fssa/files/Tuberculosis\_Questionnaire.pdf



## Appendix J. Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity Example

### Visual Analog Scale (VAS)

VAS will be used to assess the subject's global assessment of disease activity. Each VAS consists of a horizontal 100 mm line anchored at either end by opposite adjectives reflecting the spectrum/severity of the parameters assessed:

• Subject's global assessment of disease activity (within last 24 hours) The subject will rate the severity of the RA symptoms and how he/she is doing from 0 to 100. This assessment will be used for the DAS28 (CRP) calculation in this study (see example below):

Please place a vertical mark on the line below to indicate how well your rheumatoid arthritis has been doing during THE LAST 24 HOURS:

0 Very Well 100 Very Poorly



## Appendix K. Patient's Assessment of Pain Example

## Visual Analog Scale (VAS)

VAS will be used to assess the subject's assessment of pain. Each VAS consists of a horizontal 100 mm line anchored at either end by opposite adjectives reflecting the spectrum/severity of the parameters assessed:

How much pain have you had because of your condition within the previous week?

Place a mark on the line below to indicate how severe your pain has been.

NO	WORST
	POSSIBLE
PAIN	PAIN

----



# Appendix L. Health Assessment Questionnaire (HAQ-DI) Example

## HEALTH ASSESSMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

In this section we are interested in learning how your illness affects your ability to function in daily life.

Please check the response which best describes your usual abilities OVER THE PAST WEEK:							
	WITHOUT <u>ANY</u> DIFFICULTY	WITH <u>SOME</u> DIFFICULTY	WITH <u>MUCH</u> DIFFICULTY	<u>UNABLE</u> TO DO			
DRESSING AND GROOMING							
Are you able to:							
Dress yourself, including tying shoelaces and doing buttons?							
Shampoo your hair?							
ARISING							
Are you able to:							
Stand up from a straight chair?							
Get in and out of bed?							
EATING							
Are you able to:							
Cut your own meat?							
Lift a full cup or glass to your mouth?							
Open a new milk carton?							
WALKING							
Are you able to:							
Walk outdoors on flat ground?							
Climb up five steps?							
Please check any AIDS OR DE	VICES that you usua	ally use for any of	these activities:				
Cane	Devices used for dressing (button hook, zipper pull, long handled shoe horn, etc.)						
U Walker	🗌 Built up	Built up or special utensils					
Crutches	Special	Special or built up chair					
Wheelchair	Other (Specify:)						



Please check any categories for which you usually need HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON:						
Dressing and Grooming	Eating					
Arising Walking						
Please check the response which	n best describes you	ır usual abilities O	VER THE PAST V	VEEK:		
	WITHOUT <u>ANY</u> DIFFICULTY	WITH <u>SOME</u> DIFFICULTY	WITH <u>MUCH</u> DIFFICULTY	<u>UNABLE</u> TO DO		
<u>HYGIENE</u>						
Are you able to:						
Wash and dry your body?						
Take a tub bath?						
Get on and off the toilet?						
<u>REACH</u>						
Are you able to:						
Reach and get down a 5-pound object (such as a bag of sugar) from just above your head?						
Bend down to pick up clothing from the floor?						
<u>GRIP</u>						
Are you able to:						
Open car doors?						
Open jars which have been previously opened?						
Turn faucets on and off?						
ACTIVITIES						
Are you able to:						
Run errands and shop?						
Get in and out of a car?						
Do chores such as vacuuming or yard work?						
Please check any AIDS OR DE	VICES that you usu	ally use for any of	these activities:			
Raised toilet seat   Bathtub bar						
Bathtub seat   Long-handled appliances for reach						
<ul> <li>Jar opener (for jars previously opened)</li> <li>Long-handled appliances in bathroom</li> <li>Other (Specify:)</li> </ul>						



#### Please check any categories for which you usually need HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON:

Hygiene	Gripping and opening things
Reach	Errands and chores

HAQ - United States/English

HAQ-DI\_AU1.0-eng-USori.doc © Stanford University



## Appendix M. Patient's Assessment of Severity and Duration of Morning Stiffness Example

## **Instructions:**

Please clearly mark an 'x' in the box  $(\boxtimes)$  that best describes your experience with **morning stiffness** on awakening in the **past 7 days**.



When you experience morning stiffness, how long does it take to get as limber as possible: \_\_\_\_hours \_\_\_\_ minutes



## Appendix N. EuroQoL-5D-5L Example

Under each heading, please check the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY:

# Mobility

I have no problems walking	
I have slight problems walking	
I have moderate problems walking	
I have severe problems walking	
I am unable to walk	

# Self-Care

I have no problems washing or dressing myself	
I have slight problems washing or dressing myself	
I have moderate problems washing or dressing myself	
I have severe problems washing or dressing myself	
I am unable to wash or dress myself	

# Usual Activities (e.g., work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)

I have no problems with doing my usual activities	
I have slight problems with doing my usual activities	
I have moderate problems with doing my usual activities	
I have severe problems with doing my usual activities	
I am unable to do my usual activities	



# **Pain/Discomfort**

I have no pain or discomfort	
I have slight pain or discomfort	
I have moderate pain or discomfort	
I have severe pain or discomfort	
I have extreme pain or discomfort	
Anxiety/Depression	
I am slightly anxious or depressed	
I am moderately anxious or depressed	
I am severely anxious or depressed	
I am extremely anxious or depressed	





The worst health you can imagine



# Appendix O. Short Form-36 (SF-36<sup>TM</sup>) Health Status Survey Questionnaire Example

# Your Health and Well-Being

This survey asks for your views about your health. This information will help keep track of how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities. *Thank you for completing this survey!* 

For each of the following questions, please mark an  $\boxtimes$  in the box that best describes your answer.

1. In general, would you say your health is:



# 2. <u>Compared to 1 year ago</u>, how would you rate your health in general now?

Much better now than one year ago	Somewhat better now than one year ago	About the same as one year ago	Somewhat worse now than one year ago	Much worse now than one year ago
▼		▼	▼	▼
1	2	3	4	5



3. The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

		Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	<u>Vigorous activities</u> , such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	1	2	3
b	<u>Moderate activities</u> , such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing go	olf 🗌 1	2	3
с	Lifting or carrying groceries		2	3
d	Climbing several flights of stairs	1	2	3
e	Climbing one flight of stairs	1	2	3
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	1	2	3
g	Walking more than a mile	1	2	3
h	Walking several hundred yards	1	2	3
i	Walking one hundred yards	1	2	3
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	1	2	3



During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following 4. problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
<sup>a</sup> Cut down on the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>b</sup> <u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>c</sup> Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>d</sup> Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	1	2	3	4	5



5. During the <u>past 4 weeks</u>, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities <u>as a result of any</u> <u>emotional problems</u> (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
<sup>a</sup> Cut down on the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>b</sup> <u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>°</sup> Did work or other activities <u>less carefully</u> <u>than usual</u>	1	2	3	4	5

6. During the <u>past 4 weeks</u>, to what extent has your <u>physical health or emotional</u> <u>problems</u> interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbors, or groups?

Not at all	Slightly	Moderately	Quite a bit	Extremely
1	2	3	4	5

7. How much <u>bodily</u> pain have you had during the <u>past 4 weeks</u>?

None	Very mild	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Very Severe
1	2	3	4	5	6



8. During the <u>past 4 weeks</u>, how much did <u>pain</u> interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?



9. These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you <u>during</u> <u>the past 4 weeks</u>. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the <u>past 4 weeks</u>:

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
<sup>a</sup> Did you feel full of life?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>b</sup> Have you been very nervous?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>c</sup> Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>d</sup> Have you felt calm and peaceful?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>e</sup> Did you have a lot of energy?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>f</sup> Have you felt downhearted and depressed?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>g</sup> Did you feel worn out?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>h</sup> Have you been happy?	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>i</sup> Did you feel tired?	1	2	3	4	5



10. During the <u>past 4 weeks</u>, how much of the time has your <u>physical health or</u> <u>emotional problems</u> interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

All of the	Most of the	Some of the	A little of the	None of the
time	time	time	time	time
1	2	3	4	5

11. How TRUE or FALSE is <u>each</u> of the following statements for you?

	Definitely true	Mostly true	Don't know	Mostly false	Definitely false
<sup>a</sup> I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>b</sup> I am as healthy as anybody I know	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>c</sup> I expect my health to get worse	1	2	3	4	5
<sup>d</sup> My health is excellent		2	3	4	5

# THANK YOU FOR COMPLETING THESE QUESTIONS

SF-36v2<sup>™</sup> Health Survey<sup>©</sup> 1996, 2000 by QualityMetric Incorporated and Medical Outcomes Trust. All Rights Reserved.

SF-36<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Medical Outcomes Trust

(SF-36v2 Standard, US Version 2.0)

## Appendix P. Insomnia Severity Index Example

For each question, please CIRCLE the number that best describes your answer.

Please rate the CURRENT (i.e., LAST 2 WEEKS) SEVERITY of your insomnia problem(s).

Insomnia Problem	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Very Severe
1. Difficulty falling asleep	0	1	2	3	4
2. Difficulty staying asleep	0	1	2	3	4
3. Problem waking up too early	0	1	2	3	4

## 4. How SATISFIED/DISSATISFIED are you with your CURRENT sleep pattern?

Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Moderately Satisfied	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
0	1	2	3	4

# 5. How NOTICEABLE to others do you think your sleep problem is in terms of impairing the quality of your life?

Not at All	Noticeable	A Little	Somewhat	Much	Very Much Noticeable
0	1	2	3	4	

### 6. How WORRIED/DISTRESSED are you about your current sleep problem?

Not at All	Worried	A Little	Somewhat	Much	Very Much Worried
0	1	2	3	4	



7. To what extent do you consider your sleep problem to INTERFERE with your daily functioning (e.g., daytime fatigue, mood, ability to function at work/daily chores, concentration, memory, mood, etc.)?

Not at All	Interfering	A Little	Somewhat	Much	Very Much Interfering
0	1	2	3	4	

## **Guidelines for Scoring/Interpretation:**

Add the scores for all seven items (questions 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7) =\_\_\_\_\_ your total score

Total score categories:

- 0 7 = No clinically significant insomnia
- 8 14 = Subthreshold insomnia
- 15 21 = Clinical insomnia (moderate severity)
- 22 28 =Clinical insomnia (severe)
- 1. Morin CM. Insomnia: psychological assessment and management. New York: Guilford Press; 1993.
- 2. Bastien CH, Vallie'res A, Morin CM. Validation of the Insomnia Severity Index as an outcome measure for insomnia research. Sleep Med. 2000;2:297-307.



# Appendix Q. Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0 Example

For designation of adverse event terms not shown in the Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0 table, the approach described in Row 1 should be used.

Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0

Based on Woodworth TG, et al. Standardizing assessment of adverse effects in rheumatology clinical trials II. Status of OMERACT Drug Safety Working Group May 2006: OMERACT 8. Standardizing Assessment and Reporting of Adverse Effects in Rheumatology Clinical Trials: Enabling Description of Comparative

Safety Profiles for An	ti-Rheumatic Therapies	)	5	a a
	1 – Mild	2 – Moderate	3 – Severe	4 – Includes Life Threatening
	Asymptomatic, or transient	Symptomatic	Prolonged symptoms, reversible,	At risk of death
	Short duration (< 1 week)	Duration $(1-2 \text{ weeks})$	major functional impairment	Substantial disability, especially if
	No change in life style	Alter lifestyle occasionally	Prescription meds/partial relief	permanent.
	No medication or OTC	Meds relieve. (may be	May be hospitalized < 24 hr	Multiple meds
		prescription)	Temporary study drug	Hospitalised > 24 hr
		Study drug continued	discontinuation, or/and dose reduced	Study drug discontinued
A. Allergic/Immunold	ogic			
A1. Allergic	Transient rash: drug fever	Generalised urticaria responsive to	Symptomatic bronchospasm	Anaphylaxis, laryngeal/pharyngeal
reaction/	< 38°C: transient, asymptomatic	meds; or drug fever $> 38^{\circ}$ C, or	requiring meds; symptomatic	oedema, requiring resuscitation
hypersensitivity	bronchospasm	reversible bronchospasm	urticaria persisting with meds,	
(includes drug fever)			allergy related oedema/angioedema	
A2. Autoimmune	Seriologic or other evidence of	Evidence of autoimmune reaction	Reversible autoimmune reaction	Causes major organ dysfunction, or
reaction	autoimmune reaction, but patient	involving a non-essential organ or	involving function of a major organ	progressive, not reversible, or
	asymptomatic: all organ function	functions, requiring treatment	or toxicity requiring short term	requires long term administration
	normal and no treatment is	other than immunosuppressive	immunosuppressive treatment	of high dose immunosuppressive
	required (e.g., vitiligo)	drugs (e.g., hypothyroidism)	(e.g., transient colitis or anaemia)	therapy
A3. Rhinitis	Transient, non-prescription meds	Prescription med. required, slow	Corticosteroids or other prescription	NA
(includes sneezing,	relieve		med. with persistent disabling	
nasal stuffiness, post			symptoms such as impaired exercise	
nasal discharge)			tolerance	
A4. Serum sickness	Transient, non-prescription meds	Symptomatic, slow response to	Prolonged; symptoms only partially	Major organ dysfunction, requires
	relieve	meds (e.g., oral corticosteroids)	relieved by meds; parenteral	long-term high-dose
			corticosteroids required	immunosuppressive therapy

	Prolonged, hospitalisation, ischemic changes, amputation		Unstable, hospitalisation required, parenteral meds	Severe or refractory CHF	Anasarca; no response to treatment	Hypertensive crisis	Shock	Acute myocardial infarction, arrthymia or/and CHF
	Generalised, parenteral corticosteroids required or/and short duration hospitalisation		Recurrent/persistent; maintenance prescription	CHF responsive to treatment	Symptoms limiting function (e.g., 3 + feet/calves, 2 + thighs), partial relief with treatment prolonged	Symptomatic increase > 150/100, > 20 mmHg, persistent, requiring multi agency therapy, difficult to control	Syncope or symptomatic, interferes with function, requiring therapy and sustained medical attention, dose adjustment or drug discontinuation	Angina with infarction, no or minimal functional compromise, reduce dose or discontinue study drug
	Symptomatic, slow response to meds (e.g., oral corticosteroids)		Transient, but symptomatic or recurrent, responds to meds	Asymptomatic decline of resting ejection fraction $\geq 20\%$ of baseline value	Symptomatic (e.g., 2 + feet/calves), requires therapy	Recurrent or persistent increase > 150/100 or by > 10 mmHg (diastolic), requiring and responding readily to treatment	Symptomatic, without interference with function, recurrent or persistent > 20 mmHg decrease, responds to treatment	Recurring chest pain, transient ECG ST-T changes; treatment relieves
ogic (continued)	Localised, not requiring treatment; or rapid response to meds; cutaneous		Transient, asymptomatic	Asymptomatic decline in resting ejection fraction by > 10%, but < 20% of baseline value	Asymptomatic (e.g., 1 + feet/calves), self-limited, no therapy required	Asymptomatic, transient increase by > 20 mmHg (diastolic) or to > 150/100 if previously normal, no therapy required	Transient, intermittent, asymptomatic, orthostatic decrease in blood pressure > 20 mmHg	Transient chest pain/ECG changes; rapid relief with nitro
A. Allergic/Immunolo	A5. Vasculitis	B. Cardiac	B1. Arrhythmia	B2. Cardiac function decreased	B3. Edema	B4. Hypertension (new onset or worsening)	B5. Hypotension (without underlying diagnosis)	B6. Myocardial ischaemia

Upadacitinib	M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3	EudraCT 2015-003335-35
abbvie		

B. Cardiac (continue	(p			
B7. Pericarditis/ pericardial effusion	Rub heard, asymptomatic	Detectable effusion by echocardiogram, symptomatic NSAID required	Detectable on chest x-ray, dyspnoea; or pericardiocentesis; requires corticosteroids	Pulsus alternates with low cardiac output; requires surgery
B8. Phlebitis/thrombosis/ Embolism (excludes injection sites)	Asymptomatic, superficial, transient, local, or no treatment required	Symptomatic, recurrent, deep vein thrombosis, no anticoagulant therapy required	Deep vein thrombosis requiring anticoagulant therapy	Pulmonary embolism
C. General (Constitu	tional)			
C1. Fatigue/malaise (asthenia)	Increase over baseline; most usual daily functions maintained, short term	Limits daily function intermittently over time	Interferes with basic ADL, persistent	Unable to care for self, bed or wheelchair bound > 50% of day debilitating, hospitalisation
C2. Fever (pyrexia) (note: fever due to drug allergy should be coded as allergy)	Transient, few symptoms 37.7 – 38.5°C	Symptomatic, recurrent 38.6 – 39.9°C. Relieved by meds	$\geq 40^{\circ}$ C; $\leq 24$ h, persistent symptoms; partial response to meds.	≥ 40°C, debilitating, > 24 h, hospitalisation; no relief with meds
C3. Headache	Transient or intermittent, no meds or relieved with OTC	Persistent, recurring, non-narcotic analgesics relieve	Prolonged with limited response to narcotic medicine	Intractable, debilitating, requires parenteral meds.
C4. Insomnia	Difficulty sleeping, short term, no interfering with function	Difficulty sleeping interfering with function, use of prescription med.	Prolonged symptoms, with limited response to narcotic meds	Debilitating, hospitalisation; no relief with meds
C5. Rigors, chills	Asymptomatic, transient, no meds, or non-narcotic meds relieve	Symptomatic, narcotic meds relieve.	Prolonged symptoms, with limited response to narcotic meds	Debilitating, hospitalisation; no relief with meds
C6. Sweating (diaphoresis)	Episodic, transient	Frequent, short term	Frequent, drenching, disabling	Dehydration, requiring IV fluids/hospitalization > 24 hrs
C7. Weight gain	$5^{0/0} - 9.9^{0/0}$	10% - 19.9%	20% - 30%	NA
C8. Weight loss	5% - 9.9%	10% - 19.9%	20% - 30%	NA

Upadacitinib	M13-542 Protocol Amendment	EudraCT 2015-003335-35
abbvie		

 $\mathfrak{c}$ 

D. Dermatologic				
D1. Alopecia	Subjective, transient	Objective, fully reversible	Patchy, wig used, partly reversible	Complete, or irreversible even if patchy
D2. Bullous eruption	Localised, asymptomatic	Localised, symptomatic, requiring treatment	Generalised, responsive to treatment; reversible	Prolonged, generalised, or requiring hospitalisation for treatment
D3. Dry skin	As ymptomatic, controlled with emollients	Symptoms eventually $(1 - 2 \text{ wks})$ controlled with emollients	Generalised, interfering with ADL > 2 wks, persistent pruritis, partially responsive to treatment	Disabling for extended period, unresponsive to ancillary therapy and requiring study drug discontinuation for relief
D4. Injection site reaction	Local erythema, pain, pruritis, < few days	Erythema, pain, oedema, may include superficial phlebitis, 1-2 wks	Prolonged induration, superficial ulceration; includes thrombosis	Major ulceration necrosis requiring surgery
D5. Petechiae (without vasculitis)	Few, transient asymptomatic	Dependent areas, persistent up to 2 wks	Generalised, responsive to treatment; reversible	Prolonged, irreversible, disabling
D6. Photosensitivity	Transient erythema	Painful erythema and oedema requiring topical treatment	Blistering or desquamation, requires systematic corticosteroids	Generalised exfoliation or hospitalisation
D7. Pruritis	Localised, asymptomatic, transient, local treatment	Intense, or generalised, relieved by systematic medication	Intense or generalised; poorly controlled despite treatment	Disabling, irreversible
D8. Rash (not bullous)	Erythema, scattered macular/popular eruption; pruritis transient; TOC or no meds	Diffuse macular/popular eruption or erythema with pruritus; dry desquamation; treatment required	Generalised, moist desquamation, requires systemic corticosteroids; responsive to treatment; reversible	Exfoliative or ulcerating; or requires hospitalisation; or parenteral corticosteroids
D9. Indurartion/ fibrosis/Thickening (not sclerodermal)	Localized, high density on palpation, reversible, no effect on ADL and not disfiguring	Local areas < 50% body surface, not disfiguring, transient interference with ADL, reversible	Generalized, disfiguring, interferes with ADL, reversible	Disabling, irreversible, systemic symptoms
E. Ear/Nose/Throat				
E1. Hearing loss	Transient, intermittent, no interference with function	Symptomatic, treatment required, reversible	Interferes with function; incomplete response to treatment	Irreversible deafness
E2. Sense of smell	Slightly altered	Markedly altered	Complete loss, reversible	Complete loss, without recovery

	Requires enteral support; residual dysfunction	NA	Irreversible deafness	Unable to vocalize for extended	Extended duration interference with nutrition, requires parenteral nutrition		NA	NA	NA	Loss of sight
	Interfères with nutrition, slowly reversible	Disabling, effect on nutrition	Disabling, or associated with hearing loss	Whispered speech, slow return of ability to vocalise	Interferes with nutrition, slowly reversible		Symptoms impairing function, vision loss requiring treatment, including surgery	Symptoms prolonged, partial response to treatment, interferes with function	Unresponsive to treatment with major effect on function	Disabling change in vision ophthalmological findings reversible, sight improves over time
	Painful, multiple, can eat	Persistently altered; limited effect on eating	Requires treatment, reversible	Persistent hoarseness, able to vocalise	Relief with meds		Symptomatic, partial visual loss, progressive	Symptomatic, responds to treatment, changes not interfering with function	Symptomatic, treatment required, reversible	Reversible change in vision; readily responsive to treatment
continued)	Asymptomatic	Transiently altered; metallic	Intermittent, transient, no interference with function	Intermittent hoarseness, able to vocalize	Transient dryness	ic	Asymptomatic, no change in vision, non-progressive	Asymptomatic, transient, rapid response to treatment	Symptoms not requiring treatment, transient	Asymptomatic, non-progressive, no treatment
E. Ear/Nose/Throat (c	E3. Stomatitis	E4. Taste disturbance (dysgeusia)	E5. Tinnitus	E6. Voice changes (includes hoarseness, loss of voice, laryngitis)	E7. Xerostomia (dry mouth)	F. Eye/Ophthalmologi	F1. Cataract	F2. Conjunctivitis	F3. Lacrimation increased (tearing, watery eyes)	F4. Retinopathy

Upadacitinib	M13-542 Protocol Amendment	EudraCT 2015-003335-35
abbvie		

 $\mathfrak{c}$ 

	Loss of sight	Loss of sight		Requires hospitalization for nutritional support	Bowel obstruction. Surgery required.	Prolonged, dehydration, unresponsive to treatment, requires hospitalization.	NA	Recurrent, transfusion > 4 units, perforation, requiring surgery, hospitalisation	> 4 units, hypotension, requiring hospitalization
	Symptomatic, vision changes interfering with function	Interferes with vision/function, corneal ulceration		Prolonged, requiring iv support	Obstipation requiring medical intervention	Increase > 6 stools/day, associated with disabling symptoms, e.g., incontinence, severe cramping, partial response to treatment.	Persistent despite treatment, interferes with function, associated with GI bleeding	Haematemesis, transfusion 3 – 4 units, prolonged interference with function	Recurrent, transfusion $> 3 - 4$ units
	Symptomatic, vision changes not interfering with function, reversible	Symptomatic without interfering with function, requires artificial tears		Symptoms requiring oral nutritional supplementation	Symptomatic, requiring prescription laxatives, reversible	Symptomatic, increase 4 – 6 stools/day, nocturnal stools, cramping, requires treatment with prescription meds.	Prolonged, recurrent, requires prescription meds, relieved by meds	Symptomatic, transfusion $\leq 2$ units needed; responds to treatment	Symptomatic, transfusion $\leq 2$ units, reversible
ic (continued)	Asymptomatic, transient, no treatment required	Mild scratchiness		Adequate food intake, minimal weight loss	Asymptomatic, transient, responds to stool softener, OTC laxatives	Transient, increase of 2 – 3 stools/day over pre-treatment (no blood or mucus), OTC agents relieve	Transient, intermittent, responds to OTC antacids, H-2 blockers	Asymptomatic, endoscopic finding, haemocult + stools, no transfusion, responds rapidly to treatment	Haemorrhodial, asymptomatic, no transfusion
F. Eye/Ophthalmologi	F.5. Vision changes (e.g., blurred, photophobia, night blindness, vitreous floaters)	F6. Xerophtalmia (dry eyes)	G. Gastrointestinal	G1. Anorexia	G2. Constipation	G3. Diarrhea	G4. Dyspepsia (heartburn)	G.5. GI bleed (gastritis, gastric or duodenal ulcer diagnosed-define actiology)	G6. Haematochezia (rectal bleeding)

G. Gastrointestinal (c	sontinued)			
G7. Hepatitis	Laboratory abnormalities, asymptomatic, reversible	Symptomatic laboratory abnormalities, not interfering with function, slowly reversible	Laboratory abnormalities persistent > 2 wks, symptoms interfere with function	Progressive, hepato-renal, anasarca, pre-coma or coma
G8. Nausea, or nausea/vomiting (use diagnostic term)	Transient, intermittent, minimal interference with intake, rapid response to meds.	Persistent, recurrent, requires prescription meds, intake maintained	Prolonged, interferes with daily function and nutritional intake, periodic iv fluids	Hypotensive, hospitalization, parenteral nutrition, unresponsive to out-patient management
G9. Pancreatitis	Anylase elevation, intermittent nausea/vomiting, transient, responds rapidly to treatment	Amylase elevation with abdominal pain, nausea, occasional vomiting, responsive to treatment	Severe, persistent abdominal pain with pancreatitic enzyme elevation, incomplete or slow response to treatment	Complicated by shock, haemorrhage (acute circulatory failure)
G10. Proctitis	Perianal pruritus, haemorrhoids (new onset), transient, or intermittent, relieved by OTC meds	Tenesmus or ulcerations, anal fissure, responsive to treatment, minimal interference with function	Unresponsive to treatment, marked interference with function	Mucosal necrosis with haemorrhage, infection, surgery required.
H. Musculoskeletal				
H1. Avascular necrosis	Asymptomatic MRI changes, non-progressive	MRI changes and symptoms responsive to rest and analgesia	MRI changes, symptoms requiring surgical intervention	Wheelchair bound; surgical repair not possible
H2. Arthralgia	Intermittent transient symptoms, no meds or relieved by OTC meds	Persistent or recurrent symptoms, resolve with meds, little effect on function	Severe symptoms despite meds impairs function	Debilitating, hospitalisation required for treatment
H3. Leg cramps	Transient, intermittent, does not interfere with function	Recurrent symptoms, minimally interferes with function or sleep, responds to meds	Persistent, prolonged interference with function or sleep, partial or no response to meds	NA
H4. Myalgia	Occasional; does not interfere with function	Frequent, requires meds (non-narcotic); minor effects on function	Major change in function/lifestyle, narcotic pain meds	Debilitating, profound weakness, requires wheelchair, unresponsive to meds

Upadacitinib	M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3	EudraCT 2015-003335-35
abbvie		

I. Neuropsychiatric				
<ol> <li>Anxiety or Depression (mood alteration)</li> </ol>	Symptomatic, does not interfere with function; no meds	Frequent symptoms, responds to meds; interferes with ADL at times	Persistent, prolonged symptoms, partial or no response to meds, limits daily function	Suicidal ideation or danger to self
I2. Cerebrovascular ischaemia	NA	Single transient ischaemic event, responsive to treatment	Recurrent transient ischaemic events	Cerebrovascular vascular accident with permanent disability
13. Cognitive disturbance	Subjective symptoms, transient, intermittent, not interfering with function	Objective symptoms, persisting, interferes with daily function occasionally	Persistent, or worsening objective symptoms; interferes with routine daily routine	Debilitating/disabling and permanent; toxic psychosis
<ul><li>I4. Depressed consciousness (somnolence)</li></ul>	Observed, transient, intermittent, not interfering with function	Somnolence or sedation, interfering with function	Persistent, progressive, obundation, stupor	Coma
I5. Inability to concentrate	Subjective symptoms, does not interfere with function	Objective findings, interferes with function	Persistent, prolonged objective findings or organic cause	NA
I6. Insomnia (in absence of pain)	Occasional difficulty sleeping, transient intermittent, not interfering with function	Recurrent difficulty sleeping; requires meds for relief; occasional interference with function	Persistent or worsening difficulty sleeping; severely interferes with routine daily function	NA
I7. Libido decreased	Decrease in interest	Loss of interest; influences relationship	Persistent, prolonged interfering with relationship	NA
I8. Peripheral motor neuropathy	Subjective or transient loss of deep tendon reflexes; function maintained	Objective weakness, persistent, no significant impairment of daily function	Objective weakness with substantial impairment of function	Paralysis
<ol> <li>Peripheral sensory neuropathy (sensory disturbance)</li> </ol>	Subjective symptoms without objective findings, transient, not interfering with function	Objective sensory loss, persistent, not interfering with function	Prolonged sensory loss or paraethesias interfering with function	NA
110. Seizure	NA	Recurrence of old seizures, controlled with adjustment of medication	Recurrence/exacerbation with partial response to medication	Recurrence not controlled, requiring hospitalization; new seizures

I. Neuropsychiatric (	continued)			
111. Vertigo (dizziness)	Subjective symptoms, transient, intermittent, no treatment	Objective findings, recurrent, meds relieve, occasionally interfering with function	Persistent, prolonged, interfering with daily function; partial response to medication	Debilitating without response to medication, hospitalization
J. Pulmonary				
J1. Asthma	Occasional wheeze, no interference with activities	Wheezing, requires oral meds, occasional interference with function	Debilitating, requires nasal O <sub>2</sub>	Requires ventilator assistance
J2. Cough	Transient, intermittent, occasional OTC meds relieve	Persistent, requires narcotic or other prescription meds for relief	Recurrent, persistent coughing spasms without consistent relief by meds, interferes with function	Interferes with oxygenation; debilitating
J3. Dyspnea	Subjective, transient, no interference with function	Symptomatic, intermittent or recurring, interferes with exertional activities	Symptomatic during daily routine activities, interferes with function, treatment with intermittent nasal O <sub>2</sub> relieves	Symptomatic at rest, debilitating, requires constant nasal O <sub>2</sub>
J4. Pleuritic pain (pleurisy)	Transient, intermittent symptoms, no treatment or OTC meds relieve	Persistent symptoms, requires prescription meds for relief	Prolonged symptoms, interferes with function, requires frequent narcotic pain relief	Debilitation, requiring hospitalisation
J5. Pneumonitis (pulmonary infiltrates)	Asymptomatic radiographic changes, transient, no treatment required	Symptomatic, persistent, requiring corticosteroids	Symptomatic, requiring treatment including O <sub>2</sub>	Debilitating, not reversible; or requiring assisted ventilation
J6. Pulmonary function decreased (FVC or carbon monoxide diffusion capacity – DLCO)	76% - 90% of pre-treatment value	51% – 75% of pre-treatment value	26% – 50% of pre-treatment value	$\leq 25\%$ of pre-treatment value

Laboratory Data				
K. Haematology				
K1. Hgb (g/dl) decrease from pre-treatment	1.0 - 1.4	1.5 - 2.0	2.1 - 2.9, or Hgb < $8.0$ , > 7.0	$\ge$ 3.0; or Hgb < 7.0
K2. Leukopenia (total WBC) × 1000	3.0-3.9	2.0 - 2.9	1.0-1.9	< 1.0
K3. Neutropenia (× 1000)	1.5 - 1.9	1.0 - 1.4	0.5-0.9	< 0.5
K4. Lymphopenia (× 1000)	1.5 - 1.9	1.0 - 1.4	0.5-0.9	< 0.5
K5. Platelets (× 1000)	75 – LLN	50 - 74.9	20 – 49.9; platelet transfusion required	< 20; recurrent platelet transfusions
L. Chemistry				
L1. Hypercalcaemia (mg/dl)	$1.1 \times \text{ULN} - 11.5$	11.6 - 12.5	12.6 - 13.5; or symptoms present	> 13.5; or associated coma
L2. Hyperglycemia (mg/dl) Fasting	140 - 160	161 - 250	251 - 500	<ul> <li>&gt; 500, or associated with ketoacidosis</li> </ul>
L3. Hyperkalaemia (mg/dl)	5.5 – 5.9	6.0 - 6.4	6.5 - 7.0 or any ECG change	> 7.0 or any arrhythmia
L5. Hypocalcaemia (mg/dl)	$0.9 \times LLN - 7.8$	7.7 – 7.0	6.9 - 6.5; or associated with symptoms	< 6.5 or occurrence of tetany
L6. Hypoglycemia (mg/dl)	55 – 64 (no symptoms)	40-54 (or symptoms present)	30 – 39 (symptoms impair function)	< 30 or coma
L7. Hyponatraemia (mg/dl)	-	125 – 129	120 - 124	< 120
L8. Hypokalaemia (mg/dl)	-	3.0 - 3.4	2.5-2.9	< 2.5

L. Chemistry (contin-	ued)			
L9. CPK (also if polymyositis-disease	$1.2 - 1.9 \times ULN$	$2.0 - 4.0 \times ULN$	4.0 × ULN with weakness but without life-threatening signs or symptoms	<ul> <li>&gt; 4.0 × ULN with signs or symptoms of rhabdomyolysis or life-threatening</li> </ul>
L10. Serum uric acid	$1.2 - 1.6 \times \text{ULN}$	$1.7 - 2.9 \times ULN$	$3.0 - 5.0 \times \text{ULN}$ or gout	NA
L11. Creatinine (mg/dL)	1.1 – 1.3 × ULN	1.3 – 1.8 × ULN	$1.9 - 3.0 \times ULN$	> 3.0 × ULN
L12. SGOT (AST)	$1.2 - 1.5 \times ULN$	$1.6 - 3.0 \times \text{ULN}$	$3.1 - 8.0 \times ULN$	$> 8.0 \times ULN$
L13. SGPT (ALT)	$1.2 - 1.5 \times \text{ULN}$	$1.6 - 3.0 \times ULN$	$3.0 - 8.0 \times ULN$	$> 8.0 \times ULN$
L14. Alkaline phosphatase	$1.1 - 2.0 \times ULN$	$1.6 - 3.0 \times ULN$	3.0-5.0  imes ULN	$> 5.0 \times ULN$
L15. T. bilirubin	$1.1 - 1.4 \times ULN$	$1.5 - 1.9 \times ULN$	$2.0 - 3.0 \times ULN$	> 3.0 × ULN
L16. LDH	$1.3 - 2.4 \times ULN$	2.5 - 5.0  imes ULN	$5.1 - 10 \times ULN$	$> 10 \times ULN$
M. Urinalysis				
M1. Haematuria	Micro only	Gross, no clots	Clots, transfusion < 2 units	Transfusion required
M2. Proteinuria (per 24 h)	300 - 500  mg (tr/1+)	501 – 1999 mg (2+)	2-5.0 g (3+) nephrotic syndrome	5.0 g (4+) anasarca
M3. WBC in urine	NA	NA	Indicating acute interstitial nephritis	Associated with acute renal failure
M4. Uric acid crystals	Present without symptoms	NA	With stones or symptoms of stones (e.g., renal colic)	Causing renal outflow obstruction and hospitalization
OTC = over-the-counter	medication: ADL = activities of daily	living: IV = intravenous: ECG = elect	rocardiogram: CHF = congestive heart f	ailure: MRI = magnetic resonance

imaging: Hb = haemglobin; LLN = lower limit of normal; ULN = upper limit of normal; WBC = white blood cells; SLE = systemic lupus erythematosus; ANA = antinuclear antibodies; H-2 blockers = histamine-2 blockers; FVC = forced vital capacity

Grade 3: > 5.0 - 10.0 × ULN; Grade 4: > 10.0 × ULN; For Creatinine the following gradings apply: Grade 1: > 1 - 1.5 × Baseline; > ULN - 1.5 × ULN; Grade 2: > 1.5 -For CPK and Creatinine NCI CTC grading will be used. For CPK therefore the following gradings apply: Grade 1: > ULN - 2.5 × ULN ; Grade 2: > 2.5 - 5.0 × ULN;  $3.0 \times Baseline; > 1.5 - 3.0 \times ULN$ ; Grade 3: > 3.0 baseline;  $> 3.0 - 6.0 \times ULN$ ; Grade  $4: > 6.0 \times ULN$ . \*



## Appendix R. Protocol Amendment: List of Changes

The summary of changes is listed in Section 1.1.

## **Global Protocol Changes**

"ABT-494" has been changed to read "upadacitinib" or "upadacitinib (ABT-494)" throughout the protocol.

## **Specific Protocol Changes**

Section 1.0 Title Page "Sponsor:," building number previously read:



Has been changed to read:



Section 1.0 Title Page "Sponsor/Emergency Contact:" Add: "Emergency 24-hour Number:"

Emergency 24-hour Number:



### Section 1.2 Synopsis Previously read:

AbbVie	Protocol Number: M13-542	
Name of Study Drug: ABT-494	Phase of Development: 3	
Name of Active Ingredient: ABT-494	Date of Protocol Synopsis: 10 October 2016	

**Protocol Title:** A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind Study Comparing ABT-494 to Placebo on Stable Conventional Synthetic Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs (csDMARDs) in Subjects with Moderately to Severely Active Rheumatoid Arthritis with Inadequate Response or Intolerance to Biologic DMARDs (bDMARDs)

#### **Objectives:**

#### Period 1

To compare the safety and efficacy of ABT-494 30 mg once daily (QD) and 15 mg QD versus placebo on a background of csDMARD(s) for the treatment of signs and symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) in bDMARD-inadequate response (bDMARD-IR) or bDMARD-intolerant subjects with moderately to severely active RA.

#### Period 2

To evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of ABT-494 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

Investigators: Multicenter

Study Sites: Approximately 300

#### **Study Population:**

Adult female and male subjects who are at least 18 years of age with a diagnosis of RA for  $\geq$  3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) classification criteria for RA. Subjects who have been treated  $\geq$  3 months prior to the first dose of study drug with  $\geq$  1 bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy may be enrolled. Eligible study subjects must have  $\geq$  6 swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\geq$  6 tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits, and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP)  $\geq$  3 mg/L (central lab) at Screening. Subjects must have been on a stable dose of csDMARD therapy (restricted to methotrexate [MTX], chloroquine, hydroxychloroquine, sulfasalazine, or leflunomide) for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug.

Number of Subjects to be Enrolled: Approximately 450



#### Methodology:

This is a Phase 3, multicenter study that includes two periods. Period 1 is the 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled treatment period designed to compare the safety and efficacy of ABT-494 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD versus placebo for the treatment of signs and symptoms of subjects with moderately to severely active RA who have an inadequate response to or intolerance to bDMARD therapy and are currently on a stable dose of csDMARDs. Period 2 is a blinded long-term extension to evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of ABT-494 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

The study duration will include a 35-day maximum screening period; a 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo controlled treatment period (Period 1); a blinded extension period (216 weeks) (Period 2); and a 30-day follow-up period.

Subjects who meet eligibility criteria will be randomized in a 2:2:1:1 ratio to one of four treatment groups:

- Group 1: ABT-494 30 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  ABT-494 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 2: ABT-494 15 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  ABT-494 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 3: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12)  $\rightarrow$  ABT-494 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 4: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → ABT-494 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)

Subjects must have been on a stable dose of csDMARD(s) for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug and must remain on a stable dose until Week 24; the csDMARD dose may be decreased only for safety reasons. Subjects who do not achieve CDAI  $\leq$  10 at Week 24 should have background medication(s) adjusted or initiated after assessments for Week 24 have been completed. Starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed), initiation of or change in corticosteroids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), acetaminophen, or adding or increasing doses for up to 2 csDMARDs (concomitant use of up to 2 csDMARDs except the combination of MTX and leflunomide) is allowed as per local label.

Subjects who complete the Week 24 visit (end of Period 1) will enter the blinded long term extension portion of the study, Period 2 (216 weeks). Subjects who are assigned to ABT-494 treatment groups in Period 1 will continue to receive ABT-494 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner. Subjects who are assigned to placebo for the first 12 weeks of Period 1 and subsequently switched to receive ABT-494 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per their pre-specified randomization assignments at Week 12, will continue to receive the same dose of ABT-494 per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner.

An unblinded analysis will be conducted after all subjects have completed Period 1 (Week 24) for the purpose of regulatory submission. Study sites and subjects will remain blinded for the duration of the study (Periods 1 and 2).



#### Diagnosis and Main Criteria for Inclusion/Exclusion:

#### Main Inclusion:

- 1. Adult male or female, at least 18 years old.
- Diagnosis of RA for ≥ 3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria for RA.
- 3. Subjects have been treated with bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy prior to first dose of study drug as defined by at least one of the following criteria:
  - did not show an adequate response to at least 1 bDMARD after a treatment of  $\geq$  3 months
  - had to discontinue at least 1 bDMARD due to intolerability or toxicity, irrespective of treatment duration

Subjects who are discontinued from prior bDMARD therapy only due to other reasons (good response or non-medical reasons including insurance/financial issues, clinical trial completed, etc) are not eligible for the study.

- 4. Subjects have been receiving csDMARD therapy  $\geq$  3 months and on a stable dose for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug:
  - The following csDMARDs are allowed (stable dose for ≥ 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug): oral or parenteral MTX (7.5 to 25 mg/week), sulfasalazine (≤ 3000 mg/day), hydroxychloroquine (≤ 400 mg/day), chloroquine (≤ 250 mg/day), and leflunomide (≤ 20 mg/day).
  - A combination of up to two background csDMARDs is allowed EXCEPT the combination of MTX and leflunomide.
- 5. Subject meets both of the following minimum disease activity criteria:
  - a.  $\geq$  6 swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\geq$  6 tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits; and
  - b.  $hsCRP \ge 3 mg/L$  (central lab) at Screening Visit.

#### **Main Exclusion:**

- 1. Prior exposure to any Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitor (including but not limited to tofacitinib, baricitinib, and filgotinib).
- 2. History of any arthritis with onset prior to age 17 years or current diagnosis of inflammatory joint disease other than RA (including but not limited to gout, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis, axial spondyloarthritis including ankylosing spondylitis and non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis, reactive arthritis, overlap connective tissue diseases, scleroderma, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, fibromyalgia [currently with active symptoms]). Current diagnosis of secondary Sjogren's Syndrome is permitted.
- 3. Laboratory values meeting the following criteria within the Screening period prior to the first dose of study drug: serum aspartate transaminase > 2 × upper limit of normal (ULN); serum alanine transaminase > 2 × ULN; estimated glomerular filtration rate by simplified 4-variable Modification of Diet in Renal Disease formula < 40 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>; total white blood cell count < 2,500/µL; absolute neutrophil count < 1,500/µL; platelet count < 100,000/µL; absolute lymphocyte count < 800/µL; and hemoglobin < 10 g/dL.</p>



<b>Investigational Product:</b>	ABT-494			
Doses:	15 mg QD 30 mg QD			
Mode of Administration:	Oral			
<b>Reference Therapy:</b>	Only for Period 1 first 12 Weeks: Matching placebo for ABT-494 QD			
Dose:	N/A			
Mode of Administration:	Oral			
Duration of Treatment: 240 weeks (Period 1: 24 weeks; Period 2: 216 weeks)				

#### Criteria for Evaluation:

Efficacy:

#### Period 1

The primary endpoint is the proportion of subjects achieving ACR20 response (US/FDA regulatory purposes) or the proportion of subjects achieving low disease activity (LDA) (EU/EMA regulatory purposes) at Week 12.

ACR20 response rate will be determined based on 20% or greater improvement in Tender Joint Count (TJC) and Swollen Joint Count (SJC) and  $\geq$  3 of the 5 measures of Patient's Assessment of Pain (Visual Analog Scale [VAS]), Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Health Assessment Questionnaire Disability Index (HAQ-DI), or hsCRP.

LDA is defined as Disease Activity Score (DAS)28 (C-reactive protein [CRP])  $\leq$  3.2.

Key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR50 response rate;
- 3. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 4. LDA based on DAS28 (CRP)  $\leq$  3.2;
- 5. ACR70 response rate;
- 6. Change from baseline in Short Form-36 (SF-36) Physical Component Score (PCS);
- 7. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.

Key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR20 response rate;
- 3. ACR50 response rate;
- 4. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 5. ACR70 response rate;
- 6. Change from baseline in SF-36 PCS;
- 7. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.



#### **Criteria for Evaluation (Continued):**

#### Efficacy (Continued):

#### Period 1 (Continued)

Additional endpoints are:

- Change from baseline in individual components of ACR response at all visits;
- ACR20/50/70 response rates at all visits;
- Change from baseline in DAS28(CRP) and DAS28 (erythrocyte sedimentation rate [ESR]) at all visits;
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness (severity and duration) at all visits;
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA or CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), Simplified Disease Activity Index (SDAI), and Clinical Disease Activity Index (CDAI) criteria (see below) at all visits;
- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L at Weeks 4, 12, and 24;
- Change from baseline in insomnia severity index (ISI) at Weeks 4, 12, and 24;
- Change from baseline in SF-36 at Weeks 4, 12, and 24.

	DAS28 (CRP) and DAS28 (ESR)	SDAI	CDAI
LDA	≤ 3.2	≤ 11.0	$\leq 10$
CR	< 2.6	≤ 3.3	$\leq$ 2.8

#### Period 2

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Weeks 36, 48, and every 12 weeks thereafter until completion of the study:

- ACR20/50/70 response rates;
- Change from baseline in individual ACR components;
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (ESR);
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness (severity and duration);
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), SDAI, and CDAI criteria (as defined for Period 1).
- Proportion of subjects achieving CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), SDAI, and CDAI criteria (as defined for Period 1);
- Concomitant corticosteroid use.

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Week 48 only:

- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L;
- Change from baseline in ISI;
- Change from baseline in SF-36.


#### **Criteria for Evaluation (Continued):**

#### **Efficacy (Continued):**

#### Period 2 (Continued)

#### Pharmacokinetic (Period 1 Only):

Blood samples for assay of ABT-494 and possibly other concomitant medications in plasma will be collected at Weeks 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, and 24/Premature Discontinuation.

### In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarkers (Periods 1 and 2):

#### Period 1

Change from Baseline in lymphocyte subsets (including but not limited to natural killer cells, natural killer T cells, B cells, and T cells) will be evaluated at Weeks 8, 12, 16 and 24/Premature Discontinuation.

#### Period 2

Change from baseline in lymphocyte subsets (including but not limited to natural killer cells, natural killer T cells, B cells, and T cells) will be evaluated at Weeks 36, 48, and every 24 weeks thereafter.

### Exploratory Research Variables and Validation Studies (Optional) (Period 1 Only):

Prognostic, predictive, and pharmacodynamics biomarkers signatures may be evaluated. Samples for pharmacogenetic, epigenetic, transcriptomic, and proteomic and targeted protein investigations will be collected at various time points. Assessments will include but may not be limited to nucleic acids, proteins, metabolites, or lipids.

#### Safety:

Safety evaluations include adverse event (AE) monitoring, physical examinations, vital sign measurements, electrocardiogram (ECG), and clinical laboratory testing (hematology, chemistry, and urinalysis) as a measure of safety and tolerability for the entire study duration.

### **Statistical Methods:**

### Efficacy:

All efficacy analyses will be carried out using the Full Analysis Set population, which includes all randomized subjects who receive at least one dose of study drug.

### **Period 1 Efficacy**

### Analysis of the Primary and Key Secondary Endpoints:

Comparisons of the primary and key secondary efficacy endpoints will be made between each ABT-494 group and the combined placebo groups. The overall type I error rate of the primary and key secondary endpoints for the two doses will be strongly controlled.

For binary endpoints, frequencies and percentages will be reported for each treatment group. Pairwise comparisons between each ABT-494 group and the combined placebo groups will be conducted using the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test adjusting for main stratification factors.

For continuous endpoints, the mean, standard deviation, median, and range will be reported for each treatment group. Pairwise comparisons between each of the ABT-494 treatment groups and the combined placebo groups will be carried out using the analysis of covariance model with treatment group as the fixed factor, and the corresponding baseline value and the main stratification factors as the covariates.



#### **Statistical Methods (Continued):**

#### Period 1 Efficacy (Continued):

#### Analysis of the Primary and Key Secondary Endpoints (Continued):

Non-responder imputation approach will serve as the primary analysis approach for binary endpoints and multiple imputations will serve as the primary analysis approach for continuous endpoints. Sensitivity analyses based on observed cases approach and last observation carried forward approach will also be conducted for key endpoints.

#### Long-Term Efficacy for Period 1 and Period 2 Combined

Long-term efficacy by time point will be summarized using descriptive statistics.

#### **Pharmacokinetic:**

A non-linear mixed-effects modeling approach will be used to estimate the population central values and the empirical Bayesian estimates of the individual values of ABT-494 oral clearance (CL/F) and volume of distribution (V/F). Additional parameters may be estimated if useful in the interpretation of the data.

#### Safety:

Safety analyses will be carried out using the Safety Analysis Set, which includes all subjects who receive at least one dose of study drug. Analyses will be conducted for Period 1 alone, as well as for Period 1 and Period 2 combined. Safety will be assessed by AEs, physical examination, laboratory assessments, ECG, and vital signs. Frequency tables and lists of subjects with treatment-emergent AEs by preferred term as in the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities dictionary, by system organ class, by severity, and by relationship to the study drug as assessed by the Investigator will be provided. The changes from baseline in vital signs, physical examination results, and clinical laboratory values will be analyzed in a descriptive manner. Shift of laboratory values from baseline to defined time points will be tabulated.



### Has been changed to read:

AbbVie	Protocol Number: M13-542
Name of Study Drug: Upadacitinib	Phase of Development: 3
Name of Active Ingredient: Upadacitinib	Date of Protocol Synopsis: 26 October 2017

**Protocol Title:** A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind Study Comparing Upadacitinib (ABT-494) to Placebo on Stable Conventional Synthetic Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs (csDMARDs) in Subjects with Moderately to Severely Active Rheumatoid Arthritis with Inadequate Response or Intolerance to Biologic DMARDs (bDMARDs)

### **Objectives:**

## Period 1

To compare the safety and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg once daily (QD) and 15 mg QD versus placebo on a background of csDMARD(s) for the treatment of signs and symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) in bDMARD-inadequate response (bDMARD-IR) or bDMARD-intolerant subjects with moderately to severely active RA.

#### Period 2

To evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

#### Investigators: Multicenter

Study Sites: Approximately 300

#### **Study Population:**

Adult female and male subjects who are at least 18 years of age with a diagnosis of RA for  $\geq$  3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) classification criteria for RA. Subjects who have been treated  $\geq$  3 months prior to the first dose of study drug with  $\geq$  1 bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy may be enrolled. Eligible study subjects must have  $\geq$  6 swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\geq$  6 tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits, and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP)  $\geq$  3 mg/L (central lab) at Screening. Subjects must have been on a stable dose of csDMARD therapy (restricted to methotrexate [MTX], chloroquine, hydroxychloroquine, sulfasalazine, or leflunomide) for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug.

Number of Subjects to be Enrolled: Approximately 450



#### Methodology:

This is a Phase 3, multicenter study that includes two periods. Period 1 is the 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled treatment period designed to compare the safety and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD versus placebo for the treatment of signs and symptoms of subjects with moderately to severely active RA who have an inadequate response to or intolerance to bDMARD therapy and are currently on a stable dose of csDMARDs. Period 2 is a blinded long-term extension to evaluate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of upadacitinib 30 mg QD and 15 mg QD in subjects with RA who have completed Period 1.

The study duration will include a 35-day maximum screening period; a 24-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo controlled treatment period (Period 1); a blinded extension period (216 weeks) (Period 2); and a 30-day follow-up period.

Subjects who meet eligibility criteria will be randomized in a 2:2:1:1 ratio to one of four treatment groups:

- Group 1: upadacitinib 30 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 2: upadacitinib 15 mg QD, N = 150 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 3: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 30 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)
- Group 4: Placebo, N = 75 (Day 1 to Week 12) → upadacitinib 15 mg QD (Week 12 and thereafter)

Subjects must have been on a stable dose of csDMARD(s) for  $\geq 4$  weeks prior to the first dose of study drug and must remain on a stable dose until Week 24; the csDMARD dose may be decreased only for safety reasons. Subjects who do not achieve CDAI  $\leq 10$  at Week 24 should have background medication(s) adjusted or initiated after assessments for Week 24 have been completed. Starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed), initiation of or change in corticosteroids, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), acetaminophen, or adding or increasing doses for up to 2 csDMARDs (concomitant use of up to 2 csDMARDs except the combination of MTX and leflunomide) is allowed as per local label.

Subjects who complete the Week 24 visit (end of Period 1) will enter the blinded long term extension portion of the study, Period 2 (216 weeks). Subjects who are assigned to upadacitinib treatment groups in Period 1 will continue to receive upadacitinib 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner. Subjects who are assigned to placebo for the first 12 weeks of Period 1 and subsequently switched to receive upadacitinib 15 mg QD or 30 mg QD per their pre-specified randomization assignments at Week 12, will continue to receive the same dose of upadacitinib per original randomization assignment in a blinded manner.

An unblinded analysis will be conducted after all subjects have completed Period 1 (Week 24) for the purpose of regulatory submission. Study sites and subjects will remain blinded for the duration of the study (Periods 1 and 2).



#### Diagnosis and Main Criteria for Inclusion/Exclusion:

#### Main Inclusion:

- 1. Adult male or female, at least 18 years old.
- Diagnosis of RA for ≥ 3 months who also fulfill the 2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria for RA.
- 3. Subjects have been treated with bDMARD therapy for RA in the past and failed at least 1 bDMARD therapy prior to first dose of study drug as defined by at least one of the following criteria:
  - did not show an adequate response to at least 1 bDMARD after a treatment of  $\geq$  3 months
  - had to discontinue at least 1 bDMARD due to intolerability or toxicity, irrespective of treatment duration

Subjects who are discontinued from prior bDMARD therapy only due to other reasons (good response or non-medical reasons including insurance/financial issues, clinical trial completed, etc) are not eligible for the study.

- 4. Subjects have been receiving csDMARD therapy  $\geq$  3 months and on a stable dose for  $\geq$  4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug:
  - The following csDMARDs are allowed (stable dose for ≥ 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study drug): oral or parenteral MTX (7.5 to 25 mg/week), sulfasalazine (≤ 3000 mg/day), hydroxychloroquine (≤ 400 mg/day), chloroquine (≤ 250 mg/day), and leflunomide (≤ 20 mg/day).
  - A combination of up to two background csDMARDs is allowed EXCEPT the combination of MTX and leflunomide.
- 5. Subject meets both of the following minimum disease activity criteria:
  - a.  $\geq$  6 swollen joints (based on 66 joint counts) and  $\geq$  6 tender joints (based on 68 joint counts) at Screening and Baseline Visits; and
  - b.  $hsCRP \ge 3 mg/L$  (central lab) at Screening Visit.

#### **Main Exclusion:**

- 1. Prior exposure to any Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitor (including but not limited to tofacitinib, baricitinib, and filgotinib).
- 2. History of any arthritis with onset prior to age 17 years or current diagnosis of inflammatory joint disease other than RA (including but not limited to gout, systemic lupus erythematosus, psoriatic arthritis, axial spondyloarthritis including ankylosing spondylitis and non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis, reactive arthritis, overlap connective tissue diseases, scleroderma, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, fibromyalgia [currently with active symptoms]). Current diagnosis of secondary Sjogren's Syndrome is permitted.
- 3. Laboratory values meeting the following criteria within the Screening period prior to the first dose of study drug: serum aspartate transaminase > 2 × upper limit of normal (ULN); serum alanine transaminase > 2 × ULN; estimated glomerular filtration rate by simplified 4-variable Modification of Diet in Renal Disease formula < 40 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup>; total white blood cell count < 2,500/µL; absolute neutrophil count < 1,500/µL; platelet count < 100,000/µL; absolute lymphocyte count < 800/µL; and hemoglobin < 10 g/dL.</p>



<b>Investigational Product:</b>	Upadacitinib	
Doses:	15 mg QD 30 mg QD	
Mode of Administration:	Oral	
<b>Reference Therapy:</b>	Only for Period 1 first 12 Weeks: Matching placebo for upadacitinib QD	
Dose:	N/A	
Mode of Administration:	Oral	
<b>Duration of Treatment:</b> 240 weeks (Period 1: 24 weeks; Period 2: 216 weeks)		

Criteria for Evaluation:

Efficacy:

#### Period 1

The primary endpoint is the proportion of subjects achieving ACR20 response (US/FDA regulatory purposes) or the proportion of subjects achieving low disease activity (LDA) (EU/EMA regulatory purposes) at Week 12.

ACR20 response rate will be determined based on 20% or greater improvement in Tender Joint Count (TJC) and Swollen Joint Count (SJC) and  $\geq$  3 of the 5 measures of Patient's Assessment of Pain (Visual Analog Scale [VAS]), Patient's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Physician's Global Assessment of Disease Activity (VAS), Health Assessment Questionnaire Disability Index (HAQ-DI), or hsCRP.

LDA is defined as Disease Activity Score (DAS)28 (C-reactive protein [CRP])  $\leq$  3.2.

Ranked key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 3. LDA based on DAS28 (CRP);
- 4. Change from baseline in Short Form-36 (SF-36) Physical Component Score (PCS);

Ranked key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR20 response rate;
- 3. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 4. Change from baseline in SF-36 PCS;

Other key secondary endpoints (at Week 12, if not specified) for both US/FDA and EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. ACR50 response rate;
- 2. ACR70 response rate;
- 3. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.



#### **Criteria for Evaluation (Continued):**

#### Efficacy (Continued):

#### Period 1 (Continued)

Additional endpoints at all visits are:

- Change from baseline in individual components of ACR response;
- ACR20/50/70 response rates;
- Change from baseline in DAS28(CRP) and DAS28 (erythrocyte sedimentation rate [ESR]);
- Change from baseline in CDAI and SDAI;
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq$  -0.3;
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA and proportion of subjects achieving CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), Simplified Disease Activity Index (SDAI), and Clinical Disease Activity Index (CDAI) criteria (see below);
- ACR/EULAR Boolean remission;

	DAS28 (CRP) and DAS28 (ESR)	SDAI	CDAI
LDA	$\leq$ 3.2	≤ 11.0	$\leq 10$
CR	< 2.6	≤ 3.3	$\leq 2.8$

Additional endpoints (at Weeks 4, 12, and 24) are:

- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L;
- Change from baseline in ISI (sleep);
- Change from baseline in SF-36.

### Period 2

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Weeks 36, 48, and every 12 weeks thereafter until completion of the study:

- ACR20/50/70 response rates;
- Change from baseline in individual ACR components;
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- Change from baseline in DAS28 (ESR);
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq -0.3$ ;
- Proportion of subjects achieving LDA and proportion of subjects achieving CR based on DAS28 (CRP), DAS28 (ESR), SDAI, and CDAI criteria (as defined for Period 1);
- Concomitant corticosteroid use.



#### **Criteria for Evaluation (Continued):**

#### **Efficacy (Continued):**

#### Period 2 (Continued)

Assessments to evaluate efficacy of treatment in Period 2 will be analyzed for the following measures at Week 48 only:

- Change from baseline in EQ-5D-5L;
- Change from baseline in ISI;
- Change from baseline in SF-36.

#### Pharmacokinetic (Period 1 Only):

Blood samples for assay of upadacitinib and possibly other concomitant medications in plasma will be collected at Weeks 1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, and 24/Premature Discontinuation.

## In Vivo Pharmacodynamic Biomarkers (Periods 1 and 2):

#### Period 1

Change from Baseline in lymphocyte subsets (including but not limited to natural killer cells, natural killer T cells, B cells, and T cells) will be evaluated at Weeks 8, 12, 16 and 24/Premature Discontinuation.

#### Period 2

Change from baseline in lymphocyte subsets (including but not limited to natural killer cells, natural killer T cells, B cells, and T cells) will be evaluated at Weeks 36, 48, and every 24 weeks thereafter.

### Exploratory Research Variables and Validation Studies (Optional) (Period 1 Only):

Prognostic, predictive, and pharmacodynamics biomarkers signatures may be evaluated. Samples for pharmacogenetic, epigenetic, transcriptomic, and proteomic and targeted protein investigations will be collected at various time points. Assessments will include but may not be limited to nucleic acids, proteins, metabolites, or lipids.

### Safety:

Safety evaluations include adverse event (AE) monitoring, physical examinations, vital sign measurements, electrocardiogram (ECG), and clinical laboratory testing (hematology, chemistry, and urinalysis) as a measure of safety and tolerability for the entire study duration.



#### **Statistical Methods:**

#### Efficacy:

All efficacy analyses will be carried out using the Full Analysis Set population, which includes all randomized subjects who receive at least one dose of study drug.

#### Period 1 Efficacy

#### Analysis of the Primary and Key Secondary Endpoints:

Comparisons of the primary and key secondary efficacy endpoints will be made between each upadacitinib group and the combined placebo groups. The overall type I error rate of the primary and key secondary endpoints for the two doses will be strongly controlled.

For binary endpoints, frequencies and percentages will be reported for each treatment group. Pairwise comparisons between each upadacitinib group and the combined placebo groups will be conducted using the Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel test adjusting for main stratification factors.

For continuous endpoints, the mean, standard deviation, median, and range will be reported for each treatment group. Pairwise comparisons between each of the upadacitinib treatment groups and the combined placebo groups will be carried out using the analysis of covariance model with treatment group as the fixed factor, and the corresponding baseline value and the main stratification factors as the covariates.

Non-responder imputation approach will serve as the primary analysis approach for binary endpoints and multiple imputations will serve as the primary analysis approach for continuous endpoints. Sensitivity analyses based on observed cases approach and will also be conducted for key endpoints.

#### Long-Term Efficacy for Period 1 and Period 2 Combined

Long-term efficacy by time point will be summarized using descriptive statistics.

#### **Pharmacokinetic:**

A non-linear mixed-effects modeling approach will be used to estimate the population central values and the empirical Bayesian estimates of the individual values of upadacitinib oral clearance (CL/F) and volume of distribution (V/F). Additional parameters may be estimated if useful in the interpretation of the data.

#### Safety:

Safety analyses will be carried out using the Safety Analysis Set, which includes all subjects who receive at least one dose of study drug. Analyses will be conducted for Period 1 alone, as well as for Period 1 and Period 2 combined. Safety will be assessed by AEs, physical examination, laboratory assessments, ECG, and vital signs. Frequency tables and lists of subjects with treatment-emergent AEs by preferred term as in the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities dictionary, by system organ class, by severity, and by relationship to the study drug as assessed by the Investigator will be provided. The changes from baseline in vital signs, physical examination results, and clinical laboratory values will be analyzed in a descriptive manner. Shift of laboratory values from baseline to defined time points will be tabulated.



## Section 1.3 List of Abbreviations and Definition of Terms Subsection <u>Abbreviations</u> Delete:

LOCF last observation carried forward

# Section 5.1 Overall Study Design and Plan: Description Add: new sixth paragraph

Starting at Week 24, at least 20% improvement in BOTH SJC AND TJC compared to baseline is required to remain on study drug. Anyone who does not fulfill this criterion at 2 consecutive visits (starting at Week 24) must be discontinued from study drug.

# Section 5.1 Overall Study Design and Plan: Description Subsection <u>Period 2 (Blinded Long-Term Extension Period [216 Weeks])</u> Delete: last sentence

Starting at Week 24 and thereafter, study drug should be discontinued for subjects who fail to show at least 20% improvement in TJC and SJC compared to baseline at 2 consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies (see Section 5.2.3.1 for permitted background RA therapies).

# Section 5.1 Overall Study Design and Plan: Description Subsection <u>Period 2 (Blinded Long-Term Extension Period [216 Weeks])</u> Add: new last paragraph

Starting at Week 24, at least 20% improvement in BOTH TJC AND SJC is required to remain on study drug. Anyone who does not fulfill this criterion at 2 consecutive visits (starting at Week 24) despite optimization of background RA therapies (see Section 5.2.3.1) must be discontinued from study drug.

# Section 5.2.3.1 Permitted Background RA Therapy Last paragraph, first sentence previously read:

In addition, in Period 2, starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed) and thereafter, initiation of or change in corticosteroids, NSAIDs, acetaminophen or adding or increasing doses in csDMARDs (concomitant use of up to

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

2 csDMARDs except the combination of MTX and leflunomide; see Inclusion Criterion 4) is allowed as per local label.

## Has been changed to read:

In addition, in Period 2, starting at Week 24 (after Week 24 assessments have been performed) and thereafter, initiation of or change in corticosteroids, NSAIDs, acetaminophen/paracetamol or csDMARDs (restricted to oral or parenteral MTX, sulfasalazine, hydroxychloroquine, chloroquine, and leflunomide, and restricted to concomitant use of up to 2 csDMARDs except the combination of MTX and leflunomide) is allowed as per local label.

Strong CYP3A Inhibitors	Strong CYP3A Inducers
Boceprevir	Avasimibe
Clarithromycin	Carbamazepine
Conivaptan	Phenytoin
Grapefruit (fruit or juice)	Rifampin
Indinavir	St. John's Wort
Itraconazole	
Ketoconazole	
Lopinavir/Ritonavir	
Mibefradil	
Nefazodone	
Nelfinavir	
Posaconazole	
Ritonavir	
Saquinavir	
Telaprevir	
Telithromycin	
Voriconazole	

 Table 1. Examples of Commonly Used Strong CYP3A Inhibitors and Inducers

 Previously read:



## Has been changed to read:

Strong CYP3A Inhibitors	Strong CYP3A Inducers
Boceprevir	Carbamazepine
Cobicistat	Phenytoin
Clarithromycin	Rifampin
Conivaptan	Rifapentine
Grapefruit (fruit or juice)	St. John's Wort
Indinavir	
Itraconazole	
Ketoconazole	
Lopinavir/Ritonavir	
Mibefradil	
Nefazodone	
Nelfinavir	
Posaconazole	
Ritonavir	
Saquinavir	
Telaprevir	
Telithromycin	
Troleandomycin	
Voriconazole	

Section 5.2.3.2 Prohibited Therapy Subsection <u>Vaccines</u> First paragraph Add: new third and fourth sentence

Live vaccinations are prohibited during the study participation including at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug. Examples of live vaccines include, but are not limited to, the following:

## Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Females</u> Fifth paragraph, first bullet previously read:

Combined (estrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception (oral, intravaginal, transdermal) associated with the inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 30 days prior to Study Day 1.

# Has been changed to read:

Combined (estrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception (oral, intravaginal, transdermal, injectable) associated with the inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 30 days prior to Study Day 1.

# Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Females</u> Fifth paragraph, fourth bullet previously read:

Vasectomized partner(s), provided the vasectomized partner has received medical confirmation of the surgical success and is the sole sexual partner of the women of childbearing potential trial participant.

# Has been changed to read:

Vasectomized partner(s), provided the vasectomized partner verbally confirms receipt of the medical assessment of the surgical success and is the only sexual partner.

# Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Females</u> Fifth paragraph, last bullet previously read:

True abstinence: Refraining from heterosexual intercourse when this is in line with the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject (periodic abstinence [e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable).

# Has been changed to read:

True abstinence: (if acceptable per local requirements): Applies to women of childbearing potential who do not have male partners and are not engaging in heterosexual intercourse as their preferred and usual lifestyle (periodic abstinence [e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods] and withdrawal are not acceptable).



## Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Females</u> Add: new seventh paragraph

If during the course of the study a woman becomes surgically sterile or post-menopausal (defined above) and complete documentation is available, contraceptive measures as defined above are no longer required.

## Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Females</u> Last paragraph, last sentence previously read:

Refer to Appendix C for local requirements for Canada, Colombia, and Korea.

# Has been changed to read:

Refer to Appendix C for local requirements for Canada and Korea.

## Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Males</u> First paragraph previously read:

For a male subject who has a female partner who is postmenopausal or permanently sterile, no contraception is required.

# Has been changed to read:

For a male subject who is surgically sterile (vasectomy with medical assessment confirming surgical success) OR has a female partner who is postmenopausal or permanently sterile, no contraception is required.



M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

# Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Males</u> Second paragraph previously read:

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

# Has been changed to read:

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

# Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Males</u> Third paragraph previously read:

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug.

# Has been changed to read:

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

# Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations Subsection <u>Contraception Recommendation for Males</u> Last paragraph, last sentence previously read:

Refer to Appendix C for local requirements for Canada, Columbia, and Korea.

# Has been changed to read:

Refer to Appendix C for local requirements for Canada and Korea.



Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis</u> First paragraph Add: new last sentence

Expert consultation for the evaluation and/or management of TB may be considered per Investigator discretion.

Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis</u> Fourth paragraph, last sentence previously read:

Expert consultation can be considered per Investigator's discretion.

## Has been changed to read:

Any positive TB screen after the patient has started the study, should be reported as an adverse event (AE) of latent or active TB (as applicable).

# Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis</u> Add: new last bullet

If the QuantiFERON-TB Gold test is indeterminate, then the investigator should perform a local QuantiFERON-TB Gold test (or through the central laboratory if not locally available) to rule out a positive test result. If testing remains indeterminate or is positive, then the subject is considered to be positive for the purpose of this study. If the testing result is negative, then the patient is considered to be negative.

## Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis</u> Delete: seventh paragraph

If the QuantiFERON-TB Gold test is indeterminate, the site should repeat the test with another blood sample. If the second QuantiFERON-TB Gold test is also indeterminate, then the subject is considered to be positive.



## Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis</u> Eleventh paragraph previously read:

Of note: Rifampicin is not allowed for TB prophylaxis.

# Has been changed to read:

Of note: Rifampicin or Rifapentine are not allowed for TB prophylaxis.

Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>TB Testing/TB Prophylaxis</u> Sixteenth paragraph, last sentence previously read:

Study drug(s) should not be withheld and Isoniazid should be initiated and 2 to 4 weeks later (per local guidelines), subject should be re-evaluated (unscheduled visit) for signs and symptoms of isoniazid toxicity.

# Has been changed to read:

Study drug(s) should not be withheld and Isoniazid should be initiated and 2 to 4 weeks later (per local guidelines), subject should be re-evaluated (unscheduled visit) for signs and symptoms as well as laboratory assessment of toxicity to TB prophylaxis.

## Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>Chest X-Ray (CXR)</u> Last paragraph, first sentence previously read:

A radiologist must perform an assessment of the CXR.

# Has been changed to read:

A radiologist or pulmonologist must perform an assessment of the CXR.

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>12-Lead ECG</u> First paragraph Add: new fifth sentence

A valid QTcF cannot be calculated in subjects who have a pacemaker or supraventricular or ventricular conduction abnormalities.

Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>CDAI</u> Third paragraph previously read:

CDAI = TJC28 + SJC28 + PtGA + PhGA

Has been changed to read:

CDAI = TJC28 + SJC28 + PtGA (cm) + PhGA (cm)

Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>Pregnancy Test</u> First paragraph, last bullet previously read:

Still borderline, this will be considered documentation of continued lack of a positive result and the subject can be enrolled into the study.

## Has been changed to read:

Still borderline  $\geq$  3 days later, this will be considered documentation of continued lack of a positive result and the subject can be enrolled into the study.

Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>Pregnancy Test</u> Second paragraph, second and third bullet previously read:

• If the baseline urine pregnancy test performed at the site is positive, dosing with study drug must be withheld and a serum pregnancy test is required. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test is negative, study drug may be started. If the

serum pregnancy test is positive, study drug must be permanently discontinued. In the event a pregnancy test comes back borderline, a repeat test is required.

• If a urine pregnancy test postbaseline is positive, study drug needs to be temporarily discontinued and a serum pregnancy test is required. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test is negative, study drug dosing may be restarted. If the serum pregnancy test is positive, study drug must be permanently discontinued.

# Has been changed to read:

• If the baseline or post-baseline urine pregnancy test performed at the site is positive, dosing with study drug must be withheld and a serum pregnancy test is required. The serum pregnancy test will be sent to and performed by the central laboratory. If the serum pregnancy test is negative, study drug must be started or resumed. If the serum pregnancy test is positive, study drug must be permanently discontinued. In the event a serum pregnancy test comes back borderline, a repeat test is required (≥ 3 days later) to document continued lack of a positive result.

## Section 5.3.1.1 Study Procedures Subsection <u>Pregnancy Test</u> Last paragraph previously read:

A pregnant or breastfeeding female will not be eligible for participation in the study or be allowed to continue study drug.

## Has been changed to read:

If during the course of the study a woman becomes surgically sterile or post-menopausal and complete documentation as described in Section 5.2.4 is available, pregnancy testing is no longer required.

Obbvie Upadacitinib M13-542 Pro

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

A pregnant or breastfeeding female will not be eligible for participation in the study or continuation on study drug.

# Table 2. Clinical Laboratory TestsTable note "c." and "g." previously read:

- c. INR will only be measured if ALT and/or AST  $> 3 \times ULN$ .
- g. The hsCRP results starting from Baseline (Day 1) will not be reported to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject.

## Has been changed to read:

- c. INR will only be measured with a separate blood sample at repeat testing if ALT and/or  $AST > 3 \times ULN$ .
- g. In Period 1, the central lab hsCRP results starting from Baseline (Day 1) will not be reported to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject. Results of hsCRP may be blunted in subjects taking a JAK inhibitor, thereby limiting its clinical utility in the setting of a possible safety assessment or adverse event management. Any local hsCRP or CRP tests should not be reported to the investigator until treatment allocation is unblinded or subject is known to be receiving upadacitinib. In Period 2, the central lab hsCRP results will remain blinded to Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject.

# Section 5.3.3.1.2 Key Secondary Variables First and second paragraph previously read:

Key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR50 response rate;
- 3. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 4. LDA as measured by DAS28 (CRP);
- 5. ACR70 response rate;
- 6. Change from baseline in SF-36 Physical Component Score (PCS);
- 7. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.

Key secondary endpoints in Period 1 (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR20 response rate;
- 3. ACR50 response rate;
- 4. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 5. ACR70 response rate;
- 6. Change from baseline in SF-36 Physical Component Score (PCS);
- 7. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.

## Has been changed to read:

Ranked key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for US/FDA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 3. LDA as measured by DAS28 (CRP);
- 4. Change from baseline in SF-36 Physical Component Score (PCS);

Ranked key secondary endpoints in Period 1 (at Week 12) for EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. Change from baseline in DAS28 (CRP);
- 2. ACR20 response rate;

- 3. Change from baseline in HAQ-DI;
- 4. Change from baseline in SF-36 Physical Component Score (PCS);

Other key secondary endpoints (at Week 12) for both US/FDA and EU/EMA regulatory purposes are:

- 1. ACR50 response rate;
- 2. ACR70 response rate;
- 3. ACR20 response rate at Week 1.

## Section 5.3.3.1.3 Additional Variables First paragraph, fourth bullet previously read:

• Change from baseline in morning stiffness (severity and duration);

## Has been changed to read:

- Change from baseline in CDAI and SDAI;
- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq -0.3$ ;

## Section 5.3.3.1.3 Additional Variables Add: new last bullet

ACR/EULAR Boolean remission;

## Section 5.3.3.2 Period 2 Variables First paragraph, fifth bullet previously read:

Change from baseline in morning stiffness (severity and duration);

## Has been changed to read:

- Change from baseline in morning stiffness;
- Proportion of subjects achieving change from baseline in HAQ-DI  $\leq -0.3$ ;

# Section 5.4.1 Discontinuation of Individual Subjects Last bullet previously read:

Starting at Week 24 and thereafter, subject fails to show at least 20% improvement in TJC and SJC compared to baseline at 2 consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies.

# Has been changed to read:

Starting at Week 24 and thereafter, subject fails to show at least 20% improvement in both TJC and SJC compared to baseline at 2 consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies.

# Section 6.1.1.3 Adverse Events of Special Interest Bullet list previously read:

- Serious infections, opportunistic infections, herpes zoster, and TB;
- Malignancy and lymphoproliferative disorders;
- Gastrointestinal perforations;
- Cardiovascular events (e.g., major adverse cardiovascular event [MACE]);
- Lipid profile changes;
- Anemia and hemoglobin effects;
- Decreased neutrophil counts;
- Decreased lymphocyte counts;
- Increased serum creatinine and renal dysfunction;
- Hepatic events and increased hepatic transaminases;
- Increased creatine phosphokinase (CPK);



## Has been changed to read:

- Serious infections
- Opportunistic infections
- Herpes zoster
- Tuberculosis
- Malignancy (all types)
- Gastrointestinal perforations
- Adjudicated cardiovascular events (e.g., major adverse cardiovascular event [MACE]);
- Lipid profile changes;
- Anemia
- Neutropenia
- Lymphopenia
- Increased serum creatinine and renal dysfunction
- Hepatic events and increased hepatic transaminases
- Elevated creatine phosphokinase (CPK)
- Embolic and thrombotic events (non-cardiac, non-CNS).

## Section 6.1.3 Relationship to Study Drug In-text table previously read:

Reasonable Possibility	An adverse event where there is evidence to suggest a causal relationship between the study drug and the adverse event.
No Reasonable Possibility	An adverse event where there is no evidence to suggest a causal relationship between the study drug and the adverse event.

## Has been changed to read:

Reasonable Possibility	After consideration of factors including timing of the event, biologic plausibility, clinical judgment, and potential alternative causes, there is <b>sufficient</b> evidence (information) to suggest a causal relationship
No Reasonable Possibility	After consideration of factors including timing of the event, biologic plausibility, clinical judgment, and potential alternative causes, there is <b>insufficient</b> evidence (information) to suggest a causal relationship

## Section 6.1.3 Relationship to Study Drug Second paragraph, first sentence previously read:

For relationship assessments, events assessed as having a reasonable possibility of being related to the study drug will be considered "associated."

## Has been changed to read:

For causality assessments, events assessed as having a reasonable possibility of being related to the study drug will be considered "associated."

## Section 6.1.4 Adverse Event Collection Period Last paragraph Add: new last bullet

Embolic and thrombotic events (non-cardiac, non-CNS).

# Section 6.1.5 Serious Adverse Event Reporting Last paragraph, first sentence previously read:

The sponsor will be responsible for Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSAR) reporting for the Investigational Medicinal Product (IMP) in accordance with Directive 2001/20/EC.

# Has been changed to read:

The sponsor will be responsible for Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSAR) reporting for the Investigational Medicinal Product (IMP) in accordance with Global and Local Regulations.

## Section 6.1.6 Pregnancy Second paragraph, last sentence previously read:

Pregnancies in study subjects and their partners will be collected from the date of the first dose through 90 days following the last dose of study drug.

# Has been changed to read:

Pregnancies in study subjects and their partners will be identified from the date of the first dose through 30 days following the last dose of study drug and the pregnancy will be followed to outcome.

## Section 6.1.6 Pregnancy Last paragraph, first and second sentence previously read:

Subjects and their partners should avoid pregnancy throughout the course of the study, starting with the Screening Visit through 30 days after the last study drug administration for female subjects and through 90 days after the last study drug administration for male subjects. Male subjects should refrain from donating sperm for up to 90 days post last dose of study drug.

# Has been changed to read:

Subjects and their partners should avoid pregnancy throughout the course of the study, starting with the Screening Visit through 30 days after the last study drug administration for female subjects and through 30 days after the last study drug administration for male subjects. Male subjects should refrain from donating sperm for up to 30 days post last dose of study drug.



# Section 6.1.7 Toxicity Management Third paragraph Delete: sixth sentence

If study drug has been interrupted for a serious infection for more than 7 consecutive days during the first 24 weeks of the study (Period 1) or 30 consecutive days thereafter (Period 2), the subject must be discontinued from study drug.

Section 6.1.7 Toxicity Management Seventh paragraph previously read:

**ECG Abnormality:** Subjects must be discontinued from study drug for an ECG change considered clinically significant OR a confirmed absolute QTcF value > 500 msec.

# Has been changed to read:

**ECG Abnormality:** Subjects must be discontinued from study drug for an ECG change considered clinically significant and with reasonable possibility of relationship to study drug OR a confirmed absolute QTcF value > 500 msec.

Section 6.1.7 Toxicity Management Eighth paragraph Add: new third and fourth sentence

All abnormal laboratory tests that are considered clinically significant by the Investigator will be followed to a satisfactory resolution. If a repeat test is required per Table 4, the repeat testing must occur as soon as possible.



# Table 4. Specific Toxicity Management Guidelines for Abnormal Laboratory Values Parameter "AST or ALT," "Serum Creatinine," and "Creatine Phosphokinase" previously read:

Laboratory Parameter	Toxicity Management Guideline	
AST or ALT	<ul> <li>Discontinue study drug if confirmed ALT or AST &gt; 3 × ULN and total bilirubin</li> <li>2 × ULN (repeat testing with new samples are required for both) or confirmed ALT or AST &gt; 3 × ULN with new sample and an abnormal international normalized ratio (INR) &gt; 1.5.</li> </ul>	
	$\circ$ INR will only be measured in subjects with AL1 or AS1 > 3 × ULN by the central lab by reflex testing.	
	• Discontinue study drug if confirmed ALT or AST > 3 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample along with appearance of fatigue, nausea, vomiting, right upper quadrant pain or tenderness, fever, rash, and/or eosinophilia (> 5%).	
	• Discontinue study drug if confirmed ALT or AST > 8 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample.	
	• Discontinue study drug if confirmed ALT or AST > 5 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample for more than 2 weeks.	
	For any of the above complete supplemental hepatic eCRF.	
Serum Creatinine	• If change from baseline > 1.5-fold of serum creatinine baseline value is confirmed by repeat testing with new sample, interrupt study drug dosing until serum creatinine value returns to $\leq$ 1.5-fold of baseline value.	
	• If serum creatinine ≥ 2 mg/dL, first interrupt study drug, then inform AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director. Repeat test, and re-start study drug once serum creatinine returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.	
	For any of the above complete supplemental renal eCRF.	
Creatine Phosphokinase	• If any CPK ≥ 4 × ULN, then complete supplemental CPK eCRF. Subjects may continue on study drug.	
	• If CPK ≥ 4 × ULN accompanied by symptoms suggestive of myositis or rhabdomyolysis, interrupt study drug and inform AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.	



# Has been changed to read:

Laboratory Parameter	Toxicity Management Guideline		
AST or ALT	• Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST > 3 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample and either a total bilirubin > 2 × ULN or an international normalized ratio > 1.5.		
	• A separate blood sample for INR testing will be needed to measure INR at the time of repeat testing for ALT or AST. A repeat test of INR is not needed for determination if above toxicity management criteria are met.		
	• Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST > 3 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample along with appearance of fatigue, nausea, vomiting, right upper quadrant pain or tenderness, fever, rash, and/or eosinophilia (> 5%).		
	• Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST > 5 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample for more than 2 weeks.		
	• Interrupt study drug immediately if confirmed ALT or AST > 8 × ULN by repeat testing with new sample.		
	Subjects who meet any of the above criteria should be evaluated for an alternative etiology of the ALT or AST elevation and managed as medically appropriate. The investigator should contact the AbbVie TA MD to discuss the management of a subject when an alternative etiology has been determined. The alternative etiology should be documented appropriately in the eCRF; study drug should be discontinued if no alternative etiology can be found.		
	For any confirmed ALT or AST elevations > 3 ULN, complete supplemental hepa eCRF.		
	• Subjects with HBc Ab+ (irrespective of HBs Ab status) and negative HBV DNA at screening who develop the following should have HBV DNA by PCR testing performed within 1 week:		
	$\circ$ ALT > 5 × ULN OR		
	<ul> <li>ALT or AST &gt; 3 × ULN and either a total bilirubin &gt; 2 × ULN or INR &gt; 1.5 OR</li> </ul>		
	• ALT or AST > 3 × ULN along with clinical signs of possible hepatitis A positive result for HBV DNA PCR testing in these subjects will require immediate interruption of study drug and a hepatologist consultation should occur within 1 week for recommendation regarding subsequent treatment.		
Serum Creatinine	• If serum creatinine is > 1.5 × the baseline value and > ULN, repeat the test for serum creatinine (with subject in an euvolemic state) to confirm the results. If the results of the repeat testing still meet this criterion then interrupt study drug and re-start study drug once serum creatinine returns to ≤ 1.5 × baseline value and ≤ ULN.		
	<ul> <li>If confirmed serum creatinine ≥ 2 mg/dL, interrupt study drug and re-start study drug once serum creatinine returns to normal reference range or its baseline value.</li> <li>For the above serum creatinine elevation scenarios, complete supplemental renal eCRF.</li> </ul>		



Laboratory Parameter	Toxicity Management Guideline	
Creatine Phosphokinase	<ul> <li>If confirmed CPK ≥ 4 × ULN, and there are no symptoms suggestive of myositis or rhabdomyolysis subjects may continue study drug at the investigator's discretion.</li> <li>If CPK ≥ 4 × ULN accompanied by symptoms suggestive of myositis or rhabdomyolysis, interrupt study drug and inform AbbVie Therapeutic Area Medical Director.</li> </ul>	
	For the above CPK elevation scenarios, complete supplemental CPK eCRF.	

## Section 6.1.7 Toxicity Management Subsection <u>Period 2</u> First bullet previously read:

Allow study drug interruption up to 30 consecutive days for AEs and emergency surgery during Period 2.

# Has been changed to read:

Allow study drug interruption up to 30 consecutive days.

# Section 6.2.2 Reporting First paragraph, first sentence previously read:

Product Complaints concerning the investigational product must be reported to the Sponsor within 24 hours of the study site's knowledge of the event via the Product Complaint form.

# Has been changed to read:

Product Complaints concerning the investigational product must be reported to the Sponsor within 1 business day of the study site's knowledge of the event via the Product Complaint form.

## Section 8.1.4.1.1 Primary Efficacy Variable Second paragraph, fourth sentence previously read:

The analysis will be repeated using Observed Cases (OC) and LOCF imputation.

## Has been changed to read:

The analysis will be repeated using Observed Cases (OC).

# Section 8.1.4.1.4 Multiplicity Control for Primary and Ranked Secondary Endpoints Second sentence previously read:

Specifically, the testing will utilize the endpoint sequence of primary endpoint followed by key secondary endpoints in the order as specified in Section 5.3.3.1.2, and will begin with testing the primary endpoint using  $\alpha$  of 0.025 for each dose.

## Has been changed to read:

Specifically, the testing will utilize the endpoint sequence of primary endpoint followed by key secondary endpoints, and will begin with testing the primary endpoint using  $\alpha$  of 0.025 for each dose.

# Section 8.1.4.1.5 Imputation Methods Delete: fourth paragraph

**Last Observation Carried Forward (LOCF):** The LOCF analysis will use non-missing data from the previous visit to impute missing data at later visits. Only postbaseline values are carried forward.

# Section 8.1.4.1.5 Imputation Methods Last paragraph, last sentence previously read:

Sensitivity analyses based on OC and LOCF will also be conducted for key endpoints.

# Has been changed to read:

Sensitivity analyses based on OC will also be conducted for key endpoints.

# Section 8.1.5.2.1 Treatment-Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE) Fifth bullet previously read:

Frequent AEs (reported in 5% of subjects or more in any treatment group);

## Has been changed to read:

Frequent AEs (reported in 2% of subjects or more in any treatment group);

# Section 8.1.5.2.1 Treatment-Emergent Adverse Events (TEAE) Seventh paragraph, first sentence previously read:

The AEs of special interest (including but not limited to infection, opportunistic infection, herpes zoster, TB, gastrointestinal perforations, malignancies, MACE, renal dysfunction, anemia, increased CPK, and drug-related hepatic disorders) will be summarized.

# Has been changed to read:

The AEs of special interest (including but not limited to serious infection, opportunistic infection, herpes zoster, TB, gastrointestinal perforations, malignancies, MACE, renal dysfunction, anemia, increased CPK, and drug-related hepatic disorders) will be summarized.

# Section 8.1.5.3 Analysis of Laboratory, Vital Sign, and ECG Data Third paragraph previously read:

The laboratory data will be categorized as low, normal, or high based on the normal ranges of the laboratory used in this study. The shift tables will tabulate the number and percentage of subjects with baseline values below/within/above the normal range versus minimum/maximum/final values below/within/above the normal range. Shift tables for liver elevations from baseline to postbaseline maximum value will be summarized for each treatment group.

# Has been changed to read:

The laboratory data will be categorized as Grade 1, Grade 2, Grade 3, and Grade 4 according to OMERACT criteria (Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0). For creatine phosphokinase and serum creatinine, NCI CTC criteria will be used. The shift tables will tabulate the number and percentage of subjects with baseline and post-baseline values by grade level.



# **Appendix B.** List of Protocol Signatories **Previously read:**

Name	Title	Functional Area
		Therapeutic Area
		Therapeutic Area
		Therapeutic Area
		Pharmacovigilance and Patient Safety
		Statistics
		Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics
		Bioanalysis
		Clinical Program Development
		Global Clinical Drug Supply

# Has been changed to read:

Name	Title	Functional Area
		Therapeutic Area
		Therapeutic Area
		Pharmacovigilance and Patient Safety
		Statistics
		Clinical Pharmacology and
		Pharmacometrics
		Bioanalysis
		Clinical Program Development

# Appendix C. Local Requirements Subsection <u>Canada</u> Criterion 11 previously read:

Male subjects who are sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug to practice the protocol-specified contraception (refer to Contraception Recommendations for Males below).

## Has been changed to read:

Male subjects who are sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice the protocol-specified contraception (refer to Contraception Recommendations for Males below).

Appendix C. Local Requirements Subsection <u>Canada</u> Heading "Contraception Recommendation for Males" Second paragraph previously read:

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

## Has been changed to read:

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

## Appendix C. Local Requirements Subsection <u>Canada</u> Heading "Contraception Recommendation for Males" Third paragraph previously read:

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug.

## Has been changed to read:

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug.



## Appendix C. Local Requirements Subsection <u>Colombia</u> Delete: subsection title and text

# <u>Colombia</u>

Section 5.2.1 Inclusion Criteria

- 10. If female, subject must be either postmenopausal, OR permanently surgically sterile OR for women of childbearing potential practicing at least one protocol-specified highly effective method of birth control AND a barrier form of contraception (refer to Contraception Recommendations for Females, below), that is effective from Study Day 1 through at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug.
- If the male subject is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential, he must agree, from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug, to practice the protocol-specified contraception (refer to Contraception Recommendations for Males below).

Section 5.2.4 Contraception Recommendations

# **Contraception Recommendation for Females**

A woman who is postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile (bilateral oophorectomy, bilateral salpingectomy or hysterectomy) is not considered to be a woman of childbearing potential and is not required to follow contraception recommendations. Postmenopausal is defined as:

- Age  $\geq$  55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause; or
- Age < 55 years with no menses for 12 or more months without an alternative medical cause AND an FSH level > 40 mIU/mL.

If the female subject is < 55 years of age:

AND has had no menses for  $\geq$  12 months AND has no history of permanent surgical sterilization (defined above), FSH should be tested at Screening.

- If FSH is not tested, it is assumed that the subject is of childbearing potential and protocol-specified contraception is required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with post-menopausal status, contraception is not required.
- If the FSH is tested and the result is consistent with pre-menopausal status, contraception is required, and a serum pregnancy test must be performed (see Section 5.3.1.1 pregnancy test).

For a female subject at any age:

- Female subjects with menses within the past 12 months are of childbearing potential and FSH is therefore not required but contraception is required.
- Female subjects who are surgically sterile (defined above) are not of childbearing potential and therefore no FSH testing or contraception is required.

A woman who does not meet the definition of postmenopausal or permanently surgically sterile is considered of childbearing potential and is required to practice at least one of the following highly effective methods of birth control that is effective from Study Day 1 (or earlier) through at least 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

- Combined (estrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception (oral, intravaginal, transdermal) associated with the inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 30 days prior to Study Day 1.
- Progestogen-only hormonal contraception (oral, injectable, implantable) associated with inhibition of ovulation, initiated at least 30 days prior to Study Day 1.
- Bilateral tubal occlusion/ligation.


- Vasectomized partner(s), provided the vasectomized partner has received medical confirmation of the surgical success and is the sole sexual partner of the women of childbearing potential trial participant.
- Intrauterine device (IUD).
- Intrauterine hormone-releasing system (IUS).

A second form of contraception (barrier) such as male or female condom with or without spermicide OR cap, diaphragm or sponge with spermicide must be used in addition to one of the highly effective birth control methods listed above.

It is important to note that contraception requirements described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during exposure to the investigational therapy ABT-494. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

## **Contraception Recommendation for Males**

For a male subject who has a female partner who is postmenopausal or permanently sterile, no contraception is required.

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

• Condom use and female partner(s) using at least one of the highly effective contraceptive measures as defined in the protocol for female study subjects of childbearing potential.

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug.

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

Male subjects are responsible for informing his partner(s) of the risk of becoming pregnant and for reporting any pregnancy to the study doctor. If a pregnancy occurs, a partner authorization form requesting pregnancy outcome information will be requested from the pregnant partner.

It is important to note that contraception and sperm donation recommendations described above are specifically intended to prevent pregnancy during exposure to the investigational therapy ABT-494. The concomitant csDMARDs (i.e., methotrexate, sulfasalazine, etc.) have been prescribed per standard of care prior to study entry and are allowed to be continued during the study. Contraception should continue while the subject is on the concomitant csDMARD(s) and that duration of contraception after discontinuation of the csDMARD(s) should be based on the local label.

## Appendix C. Local Requirements Subsection <u>Korea</u> Heading "Contraception Recommendation for Males" Second paragraph previously read:

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

## Has been changed to read:

A male subject who is sexually active with female partner(s) of childbearing potential must agree from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug to practice contraception with:

## Appendix C. Local Requirements Subsection <u>Korea</u> Heading "Contraception Recommendation for Males" Third paragraph previously read:

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 90 days after the last dose of study drug.

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

#### Has been changed to read:

Additionally, male subjects must agree not to donate sperm from Study Day 1 through 30 days after the last dose of study drug.

#### Appendix D. Study Activities (Period 1) Table note "q." and "bb." previously read:

- q. hsCRP results will remain blinded to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and subject for all visits except Screening.
- bb. Starting at Week 24 and thereafter, study drug should be discontinued for subjects who fail to show at least 20% improvement in TJC and SJC compared to baseline at 2 consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies.

## Has been changed to read:

- q. In Period 1, the central lab hsCRP results starting from Baseline (Day 1) will not be reported to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject. Results of hsCRP may unblind the treatment assignment, and the results may be blunted in subjects taking a JAK inhibitor, thereby limiting its clinical utility in the setting of a possible safety assessment or adverse event management. Therefore, any local testing of hsCRP or CRP is strongly discouraged. In Period 2, the central lab hsCRP results will remain blinded to Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject.
- bb. Starting at Week 24 and thereafter, study drug should be discontinued for subjects who fail to show at least 20% improvement in both TJC and SJC compared to baseline at 2 consecutive visits, despite optimization of background RA therapies.

#### Appendix F. Study Activities (Period 2) Table note "k." previously read:

hsCRP results will remain blinded to Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject. Treatment assignment may be unblinded to Sponsor only when the last subject completes Period 1 (Week 24 visit) for an analysis for regulatory purposes.

#### Has been changed to read:

In Period 1, the central lab hsCRP results starting from Baseline (Day 1) will not be reported to the Sponsor, Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject. Results of hsCRP may unblind the treatment assignment, and the results may be blunted in subjects taking a JAK inhibitor, thereby limiting its clinical utility in the setting of a possible

Obbvie Upadacitinib

Upadacitinib M13-542 Protocol Amendment 3 EudraCT 2015-003335-35

safety assessment or adverse event management. Therefore, any local testing of hsCRP or CRP is strongly discouraged. In Period 2, the central lab hsCRP results will remain blinded to Investigator, study site personnel, and the subject.

#### Appendix Q. Rheumatology Common Toxicity Criteria v.2.0 Example Add: new table note "\*"

For CPK and Creatinine NCI CTC grading will be used. For CPK therefore the following gradings apply: Grade 1: > ULN – 2.5  $\times$  ULN; Grade 2: > 2.5 – 5.0  $\times$  ULN; Grade 3: > 5.0 – 10.0  $\times$  ULN; Grade 4: > 10.0  $\times$  ULN; For Creatinine the following gradings apply: Grade 1: > 1 – 1.5  $\times$  Baseline; > ULN – 1.5  $\times$  ULN; Grade 2: > 1.5 – 3.0  $\times$  Baseline; > 3.0 baseline; > 3.0 – 6.0  $\times$  ULN; Grade 4: > 6.0  $\times$  ULN.

# **Document Approval**

Study M13542 - A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind Study Comparing Upadacitinib (ABT-494) to Placebo on Stable Conventional Synthetic Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs (csDMARDs) in Subjects with Moderately to Severely Active Rheumatoid Arthritis with Inadequate Response or Intolerance to Biologic DMARDs (bDMARDs) - Amendment 3 - EudraCT 2015-003335-35 - 26Oct2017

 Version: 2.0
 Date: 27-Oct-2017 06:14:33 AM
 Company ID: 10272017-00F9F6839A3E7C-00002-en

 Signed by:
 Date:
 Meaning Of Signature:

 26-Oct-2017 08:30:49 PM
 Approver

 26-Oct-2017 08:35:12 PM
 Approver

 26-Oct-2017 09:19:56 PM
 Approver

 26-Oct-2017 09:50:42 PM
 Approver

 26-Oct-2017 11:57:24 PM
 Approver

Approver

Approver

27-Oct-2017 03:49:18 AM

27-Oct-2017 06:14:32 AM